

APPENDIX A-1

EVIDENCE OF EDUCATIONAL NEED

After careful review and evaluation, the board of directors of Starmount Charter Academy have concluded that there is a need to open a new public charter school in the target area. The Starmount neighborhoods are located in the southern section of the City of Charlotte. The area’s northern border is Archdale Drive, the eastern border is Little Sugar Creek Greenway, the southern border is Sharon Rd. West, and the eastern border is South Blvd. Starmount Charter Academy is targeting census tracts 31.05, 31.06, 31.08, and 31.09. The census tracts represent a racially diverse school age population and is a mixture of upper, medium, moderate, and low income residents. The area offer an excellent opportunity to mirror the demographics of Mecklenburg County.

Charlotte Mecklenburg School (CMS) average daily membership for the 2016-2017 academic school year is 145,830. Of this student population, the demographic breakdown is as follows:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Black	41%
Hispanic	16%
White	33%
Asian	5%
Two or More Races	4%

In the 2015-2016 school year, CMS reported a total of 23,648 out-of-school suspensions. The Black student population experienced 79 percent of all out-of-school suspension and was over represented in out-of-school suspension by 38 percent. All other groups were under represented in out-of-school suspensions. Black males were suspended 13,209 times while Black females were suspended 5,403 times. Black students spend a significantly high percentage of time out of the classroom due to suspensions for minor and trivial infractions as compared to others. At this same time, Black students significantly under-performed other student groups on the end-of-grade (EOG) test. CMS is the top 20 percent of schools for mandatory report offenses with 19.05/1000 students.

Starmount Charter Academy will target enrollment during its first year to grades K-3 and expanded one grade level per year each year thereafter. Student that reside in the target area attended three elementary schools, including one magnet school. These feeder schools significantly under-performed the District and the State performance composite as illustrated below:

### Target Area Performance Profile

School	College & Career School	College & Career State	Grade Level School	Grade Level State	SD School	SD State	ELL School	ELL State	E.D. School	E.D. State
Montclair Elem.	28.4	48.8	38.5	58.2	13.7	22.2	22.1	24.3	33.4	44.1
Sterling Elem.	22.7	48.8	31.1	58.2	11.0	22.2	19.6	24.3	30	44.1
Starmount*	29.7	48.8	38.6	58.2	No data	22.2	21.1	24.3	37.1	44.1

\*Starmount Academy of Excellence is a magnet school.

Students residing in the target area and attending CMS schools significantly underperform the State and District performance composite. While Starmount Charter Academy will only serve a small student population the innovation it brings is an opportunity to improve education for those students and to offer innovation to the CMS community that can be replicated in the future. Starmount Charter Academy will provide an opportunity for reduced suspension, higher academic performance, reduced crime, and opportunities for more productive lives.

<u>Course</u>	<u>Kindergarten</u>	<u>First Grade</u>	<u>Second Grade</u>	<u>Third Grade</u>	<u>Fourth Grade</u>	<u>Fifth Grade</u>
<b>English/Language Arts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Reading/Literature</li> <li>-Informational Text</li> <li>-Foundational Skills</li> <li>-Writing</li> <li>-Speaking &amp; Listening</li> <li>-Language</li> <li>-Complexity Challenge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading/Literature</li> <li>-Informational Text</li> <li>-Foundational Skills</li> <li>-Writing</li> <li>-Speaking &amp; Listening</li> <li>-Language</li> <li>-Complexity Challenge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading/Literature</li> <li>-Informational Text</li> <li>-Foundational Skills</li> <li>-Writing</li> <li>-Speaking &amp; Listening</li> <li>-Language</li> <li>-Complexity Challenge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading/Literature</li> <li>-Informational Text</li> <li>-Foundational Skills</li> <li>-Writing</li> <li>-Speaking &amp; Listening</li> <li>-Language</li> <li>-Complexity Challenge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading/Literature</li> <li>-Informational Text</li> <li>-Foundational Skills</li> <li>-Writing</li> <li>-Speaking &amp; Listening</li> <li>-Language</li> <li>-Complexity Challenge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading/Literature</li> <li>-Informational Text</li> <li>-Foundational Skills</li> <li>-Writing</li> <li>-Speaking &amp; Listening</li> <li>-Language</li> <li>-Complexity Challenge</li> </ul>
<b>Mathematics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Introduction</li> <li>-Counting &amp; Cardinality</li> <li>-Operations &amp; Algebraic Thinking</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations in Base Ten</li> <li>-Measurement &amp; Data</li> <li>-Geometry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Introduction</li> <li>-Operations &amp; Algebraic Thinking</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations in Base Ten</li> <li>-Measurement &amp; Data</li> <li>-Geometry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Introduction</li> <li>-Operations &amp; Algebraic Thinking</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations in Base Ten</li> <li>-Measurement &amp; Data</li> <li>-Geometry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Introduction</li> <li>-Operations &amp; Algebraic Thinking</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations in Base Ten</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations/Fractions</li> <li>-Measurement &amp; Data</li> <li>-Geometry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Introduction</li> <li>-Operations &amp; Algebraic Thinking</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations in Base Ten</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations/Fractions</li> <li>-Measurement &amp; Data</li> <li>-Geometry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Introduction</li> <li>-Operations &amp; Algebraic Thinking</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations in Base Ten</li> <li>-Number &amp; Operations/Fractions</li> <li>-Measurement &amp; Data</li> <li>-Geometry</li> </ul>
<b>Science</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Motion</li> <li>-Physical Properties</li> <li>-Observable Patterns</li> <li>-Comparison</li> <li>-Structure</li> <li>-Growth</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Forces</li> <li>-Earth</li> <li>-Moon</li> <li>-Sun</li> <li>-Planets</li> <li>Living Things</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Sound and Vibration</li> <li>-States of Matter</li> <li>-Weather</li> <li>-Animal Life Cycles</li> <li>-Variation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Speed &amp; Motion</li> <li>-States of Matter</li> <li>-Energy</li> <li>-Solar System</li> <li>-Earth's Surface</li> <li>-Human Body</li> <li>-Plants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Magnetism</li> <li>-Electricity</li> <li>-Properties of Matter</li> <li>-Energy</li> <li>-Earth Study</li> <li>-Environment</li> <li>-Food Chains</li> <li>-Human Body</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Force &amp; Motion</li> <li>-Matter &amp; Energy</li> <li>-Temperature</li> <li>-Weather</li> <li>-Systems of Organisms</li> <li>-Plant &amp; Animal Interdependence</li> </ul>
<b>Social Studies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Change</li> <li>-Geography</li> <li>-Humans &amp; Environment</li> <li>-Economic Concepts</li> <li>-Citizenship</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Societal Change</li> <li>-Geography</li> <li>-Humans &amp; Local Communities</li> <li>-Economic Concepts</li> <li>-Law &amp; Authority</li> <li>-Diversity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-History</li> <li>-Human Interaction</li> <li>-Economic Concepts</li> <li>-Governments</li> <li>-U.S. Constitution</li> <li>-Citizenship</li> <li>-Culture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-History</li> <li>-Change</li> <li>-Geography Themes</li> <li>-Market Economy</li> <li>-Entrepreneurship</li> <li>-Local Government</li> <li>-Democracy</li> <li>-Diversity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-North Carolina History</li> <li>-North Carolina Landmarks</li> <li>-North Carolina Progress</li> <li>-Market Economy in North Carolina</li> <li>-Economics &amp; Personal Choices</li> <li>-North Carolina Government</li> <li>-NC Constitution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-U.S. History</li> <li>-Founding Fathers</li> <li>-U.S. Economy</li> <li>-Global Economy</li> <li>-United Nations</li> </ul>

<b>Information Technology</b>	-Information uses -Information Sources -Enjoyment vs. Information -Technology Tools -Technology Skills -Research -Ethical Issues	-Useful Info Sources -Information Quality -Technology Tools -Technology Skills -Research Process -Safety & Ethics	-Information Sources -Information Purposes -Technology Tools & Skills -Research Process -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use	-Sources of Information -Research Strategies -Technology Tools & Skills -Collaboration -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use	-Information Sources -Research Strategies -Technology Tools & Skills -Research Process -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use	-Information Sources -Research Strategies -Technology Tools & Skills -Collaboration -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use
<b>Arts Education</b>	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts					
<b>Health Education</b>	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs
<b>Guidance</b>	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers					
<b>Foreign Language Infusion</b>	-Intro to foreign language study -Spanish -Latin	-Intro to foreign language study - Spanish -Latin -Chinese -Arabic -French				

# STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY 2018-2019 School Calendar

## LEGEND

	Professional Development week for teachers. No school for students
	Report Card Day. Parent Teacher Conference Day Call 919 850-9960 for appointment
	School Assessment Week ( K-6 students are expected to attend)
	official start
	Teacher workday/No school for students
	Track out/No school
FRC	Final Report Cards Mailed Home
	EOG Test /Field Trips for K-2
	Last day of school dismiss early
H	Holiday no school
	Testing makeup and Testing Review. Mandatory attendance for all Grades 3,4,5,6,7,8 students

AUGUST 2018				
M	T	W	TH	F
		1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER 2018				
M	T	W	TH	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	25	26	27	28

OCTOBER 2018				
M	T	W	TH	F
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30	31		

NOVEMBER 2018				
M	T	W	TH	F
			1	2
5	6	7	8	9
12	13	14	15	16
19	20	21	22	23
26	27	28	29	30

DECEMBER 2018				
M	T	W	TH	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	25	26	27	28
31				

JANUARY 2019				
M	T	W	TH	F
	1	2	3	4
7	8	9	10	11
14	15	16	17	18
21	22	23	24	25
28	29	30	31	

FEBRUARY 2019				
M	T	W	TH	F
				1
4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	

MARCH 2019				
M	T	W	TH	F
				1
4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15
18	19	20	21	22
25	26	27	28	29

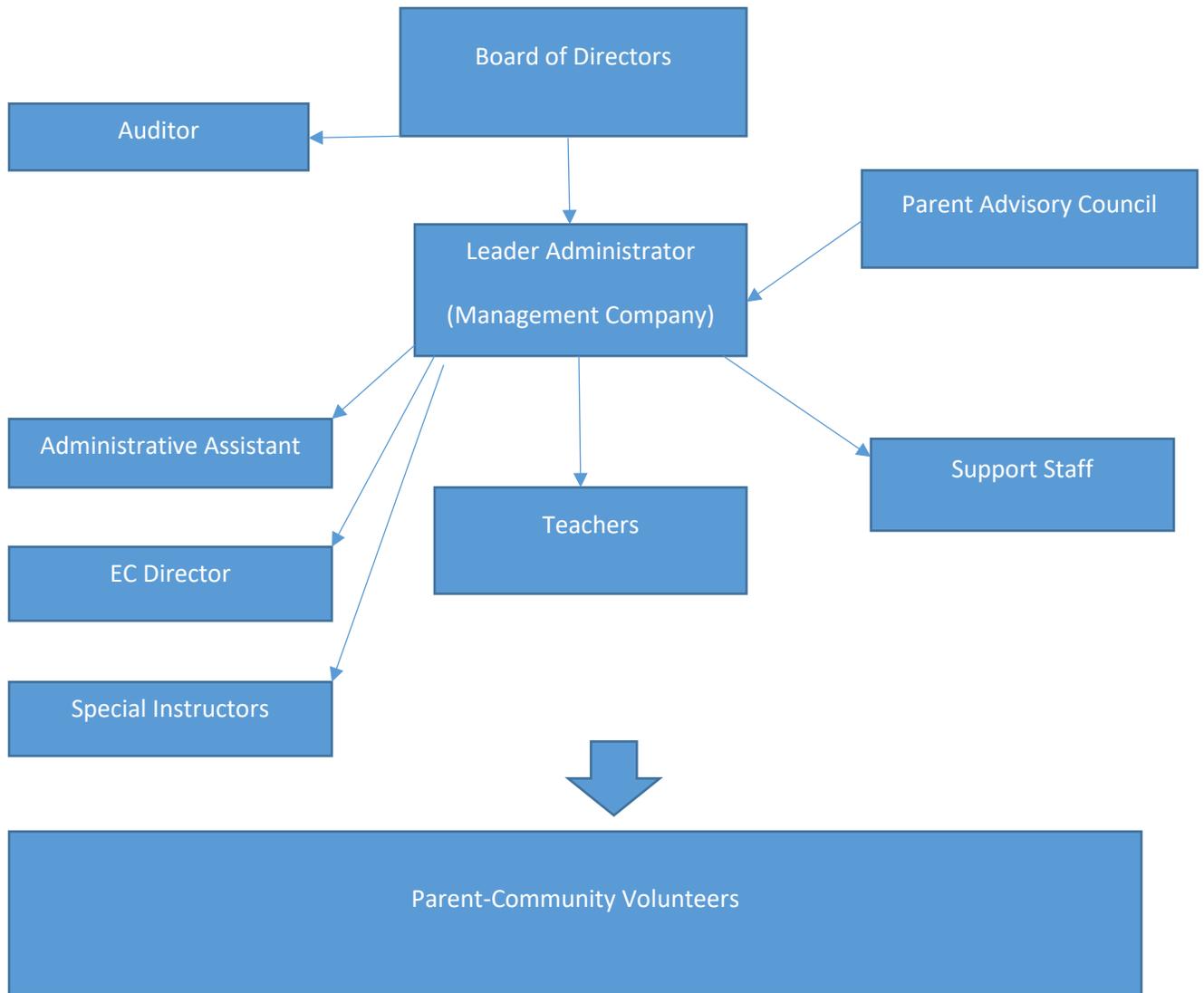
APRIL 2019				
M	T	W	TH	F
1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26
29	30			

MAY 2019				
M	T	W	TH	F
		1	2	3
6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31

JUNE 2019				
M	T	W	TH	F
3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14
17	18	19	20	21
24	25	26	27	28

**APPENDIX E-ORGANIZATIONAL CHART**

**STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY**





## CAROLE K. ARDIZZONE M.Ed.

ADDRESS: 5805 Copperleaf Commons Ct.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28277

PHONE: 704-542-3068 CELL: 704-618-5601  
EMAIL: ckazone@aol.com

FAMILY: Husband, Ramon D. Ardizzone, two married children, four grandchildren

### EDUCATION

B.S. in Exceptional and Elementary Education from S.U.N.Y., Buffalo, N.Y.  
M.Ed. in Learning Disabilities and Counseling from Lynchburg College, in Lynchburg, VA.  
Graduate hours in Child Development, Perceptual, Reading and Learning Disorders, etc. from the College of St. Rose, Albany, N.Y., and S.U.N.Y. Albany, N.Y.  
Accredited Seminars on Reading, Phonics, Attachment Disorder, Neuro Linguistics and specific Counseling techniques.

### EXPERIENCE IN EDUCATION

Co-Founder and current Education Director on the Board of BROOKSTONE SCHOOL (a faith-based K-8 School of Excellence for at-risk children in Charlotte, NC)

Host and creator of - RAISING AN AMAZING GENERATION - a television program (INI network) and teaching video for parents on the reasons why we should invest in raising the next generation

Over 40 years experience:

Teaching in public and private schools (K-12)

Private practice - Counseling and Academic Therapy with (LD/ADD) Adolescents (and families)

Director of High School musical theater, Creator and Director of Teen Mime Troupes in VA, GA and MA

Workshops and training seminars for parents and educators

With three others, brought Children's Scholarship Program to Charlotte, NC

## OTHER EXPERIENCE

Member of the Board of Advisors for Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary, Charlotte NC; Previously on the Board for the NC Education Alliance, Metrolina Prayer, Proverbs 31 and Best Friends of Charlotte. Professional memberships: Kappa Delta Pi (Honor Society in Education) American Association of Christian Counselors, C.H.A.D.D.; LDA, LDAC, LDANC

## PUBLICATIONS

Ebook: JANE, YOU IGNORANT TWIT (Bless Your Heart)

Booklet — MOTHERHOOD, THE MOST IMPORTANT JOB OF YOUR LIFE

Co-Authored 2 Resource Books:

Perceptual Handbook for Teachers

Community Resource Book of Handicapped Services

Served as Education columnist for NC Christian WORLD newspaper and EVERYDAY WOMAN Magazine

Various pamphlets and handouts on Teaching and Parenting Strategies

**Appendix F:**

**Charter School Board Member Information Form**

*Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.*

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

**Background**

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: Starmount Charter Academy

2. Full name: Carole K. Ardizzone

Home Address: 5805 Copperleaf Commons Court, Charlotte, NC 28277

Business Name and Address: Brookstone Schools, Davison St., Charlotte, NC

Telephone No. 704-542-3068 (h) 704-618-5601 (c)

E-mail address: ckazone@aol.com

3. Brief educational and employment history.

M.Ed. in Education and Counseling. Taught for 27 years. Private practice for 10 years. Currently overseeing education at Brookstone Schools.

4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No:  Yes: xx

5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?

Suggested by Dan Forest. I have a passion for kids to learn and be able to think. Also, I believe that all kids need an opportunity for the best education.

6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

To protect the vision and mission of the school and to hold management accountable.

7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

Gordon Conwell Seminary Advisory Board. Brookstone Schools Board. NC Values Board.

8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.  
I bring an understanding of how children learn and how to teach them. An awareness of what does not work.

### **School Mission and Program**

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs? *To inspire our students to be successful in the 21 Century Schools.*
2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program? *The Academy is a state of the art education program.*
3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school? *Quality leadership, having high expectations of students and teachers, ongoing screening of students performance and the existence of goals and directions with successful communication of the goals.*
4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? *EOG scores meet or exceed peer group schools, common unit and benchmark assessment.*

### **Governance**

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation. *Attend monthly meetings, participate in the teacher selection to ensure they are compatible with the overall mission of the Academy.*
2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? *Standardize Test Scores.*
3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful? *Alumni follow-up. Test score improvement.*
4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful? *Sound curriculum and education philosophy.*
5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school? *Prevention is the best medicine. We must first establish a code of ethics, which will include but not limited to policies and procedures that prevent self-dealing decision making. These policies and procedures will also guide board members and employees in these matters and determine how they are to be disposed. We must encourage and establish a policy of whistle blowing and protect the whistle blower from any adversities. These policies should be read at the beginning of every board meeting and reviewed annually to revise and update them according to conditions and circumstances that might arise. Failing this, board members found in violation of said policies be removed with all due speed and using the full power of the board and applicable law.*

\*Please include the following with your Information Form

- a **one page** resume
- a national criminal background check

\*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity.

Certification

I, Sarah K. Ardizzone, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for Charter School is true and correct in every respect.



Signature

Date

# Cleveland A. Jackson

9063 McDowell Creek Court Cornelius, NC 28031 • 704-302-0303 • jackson.cleveland@ymail.com

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

### Objective

To maximize my abilities and uphold integrity at all times. To build relationships with those who are passionate about working with others, and displays trustworthy actions and providing excellent service for customers.

### Key Qualifications

Being able to display honesty and loyalty to companies while being a good representative. I've had honor of working with great people around the world and developed great leadership skills while being a great representative. Having experience in recruiting people from all walks of life and all over the world, gives me the social skills needed to develop great relationships with people and being an strong asset.

Professional National Basketball League Scouting consultant/ Intentional FIBA

June 2010- Present

- Scouted players in Eastern Europe and Central and South America
- Recruited players to school and NBA development camp.
- Coordinate workout for NBA and G-league teams
- Evaluate and make reports for professional teams

Nike Grass root Southeast Facility coordinator

March 2011-Present

Responsible for finding venues to host Nike sponsored events for high school sports

**Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools**

Charlotte, NC

**In-School Intervention Specialist/Former Men's Coach**

January 2014 – Present

- Teaching middle and high school students in various subjects for ISS. Helping student with assignments
- Coaching and teaching fundamental skills of the game of basketball at a high level.
- Helping student-athlete to get prepared and ready for college.
- Making sure academics were in order to fulfill college requirements

**Belmont Abbey College**

Belmont, NC

**Assistant Men's Basketball Coach**

August 2012 – October 2013

- Recruit Student-Athletes to College

**Mercer University**

Macon, GA

**Associate Head Men's Basketball Coach**

August 2001- June 2010

- Head Junior Varsity Coach
- Scouting, recruiting, monitoring academics of the students
- Monitoring credit hours for student athletes
- Organizing team travel
- Responsible for practice planning

Appendix F:

**Charter School Board Member Information Form**

*Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.*

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

**Background**

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve:  
Starmount Academy
2. Full name: Cleveland Alan Jackson Sr.

Home Address: 9063 Mcdowell Creek Court

Business Name and Address:

Telephone No.:704-302-0303

E-mail address: jackson.cleveland@ymail.com

3. Brief educational and employment history.  
Southern New Hampshire University-MBA  
University of Georgia- Speech Communication BA  
Butler County Communication-Associate Arts  
Saint Monica's High School- High school diplmola
4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No: X

Yes:

5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? A friend sent a recommendation thinking I would be a great candidate. I would like to be a part of the proposed charter school because it gives me the opportunity to contribute to something that has been dear to my heart along with professional career, and that the Development and well-being to our future.
6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? My understanding of the appropriate role would be having responsibility in the development of the school and assisting in making sure all areas of development are being handled with diligence.

7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

I have been in education on some level my entire career. Being a former professional player overseas, and basketball on high levels, I understand the importance of building and putting the right piece in the right places, at the right time. My experience has taught me the foundation of what you're building should take the most time, because it's the most important

8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.  
The experience of understanding how to build a team for winning. Having the right resources when you need them most works heavily in my favor awhile. Also, have taught in the classroom give me an advantage on knowing what staff members at school endure on a daily basis.

### **School Mission and Program**

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?  
To build the well-being of the overall student, and molding young members of society. Making sure they all the necessary tool to go to college.
2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?  
Achieve above average grades in required testing subjects.
3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?  
Structure, discipline, and having the right attitude, and being big dreamer.
4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?  
Over a period of time, the students coming out the school will be looked up to in the community, this will also be proven by the number of college graduates from college.

### **Governance**

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.  
The board will monitor all school affairs and operations.
2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?  
Retention rate, student growth, and disciplinary infractions.
3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful?  
Same as question 4, adding graduation rate from college.
4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful? Hiring the right staff, and having superb extra- curricular activities.
5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school? Conduct an meeting with the board and express the certain and put an consequence in place if the allegations are true.

\*Please include the following with your Information Form

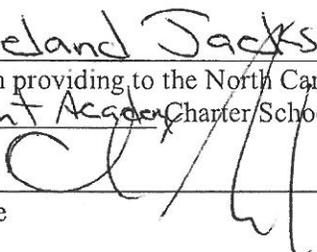
- a *one page* resume
- a national criminal background check

\*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity.

**Certification**

I, Cleveland Jackson, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for Starmant Academy Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

Signature



Date

9/18/17

# Kellie M. Covington

334 Lamplighter Circle  
Winston Salem, NC 27104

Cell: 205-789-6597

## Key Strengths

A proven track record of leadership and project management success in different industries & countries. Strong adaptability & communication skills, with a focus on building culture and talent development. A unique blend of professional experience including retail management, software development, and construction project control management. Experience includes direct supervision 110+ associates, full P&L, Inventory, safety, & Hazardous Materials management. 7+ years of multi-unit leadership as District Human Resources Manager (2,000+ associates, 24 - 28 clubs, 2+ states), extensive experience with OFCCP process & Employee Relations, 3 years of "Big Box" retail store management experience, 1 year of software development, and 8+ years of comprehensive experience in Domestic & International Project Controls (Project schedule, budget, & man-power control). Project related profit & cash-flow management, risk and claim analysis, database development, & purchasing. New facility experience, including staffing, training & culture development as MHRM Leader: 2 Sam's Clubs & 5 Best Buy Stores. Physical Merchandise start-up support: 2 Home Depot locations.

## Experience

- November 2015 to Present **Walmart Logistics** Mebane, North Carolina  
**Human Resources Manager**
- Grocery DC, start-up, including management and hourly staffing (400+ associates)
- November 2012 to October 2015 **Sam's Club** North Carolina  
**Market Human Resource Manager - Markets 11 & 50**
- *Supporting 2 Markets, 2 new club openings.*
  - *Led diversity and inclusion events for both markets that included original content*
  - *Decreased LVI Red and Orange Clubs year to year (Currently 0 of each)*
  - *Developed Key recruiting partnerships with local HBCU's*
- April 2007 to October 2012 **Best Buy** Birmingham, AL 35242  
**District Human Resource Manager - District 70**
- *Began as GMIT, then promoted to GM 383. D70 – 3 consecutive years of double digit NOP growth*
  - *As DHRM, 4 consecutive years 2nd in VP in T6, TO reduced & stabilized 1<sup>st</sup> 3 years. 3 of 16 stores designated as IFI Red at the close of FY10, none at the close of FY11.*
  - *Demonstrated ability to lead effectively through change.*
  - *Sales Operator team: Led DMA in Rev FY10 & FY11 holiday seasons*
- Sep 2004 to March 2007 **The Home Depot** 3191 Pelham Parkway, Pelham, AL 35124  
**Store Manager - Birmingham District**
- *Recruited as part of Home Depot's Elite Store Leadership Program*
  - *Promoted to Store Manager of \$27 million dollar store*
  - *Lead successful team of 110 associates, making operational, safety and hazmat metrics*
  - *Store was significantly below plan, negative comping, and was over inventory at time of take over in September 2006, by year end had improved sales metrics, was the first store in the district to be under inventory plan, and also made significant improvement in payroll metrics. Customer Service VOC results and credit metrics also improved.*
- Jan 2002 to Sep 2004 **Southern Company** 42 Inverness Center Pkwy, Birmingham, AL 35242  
**Cost Control Supervisor - Engineering & Construction Services**
- *Provide Direction to Cost Control/Cost Tracking Personnel who support major capital projects*
  - *Ensure Consistent & Accurate Project Control Cost Support for E&CS Managed Projects*
  - *Implement Consistent Report Formats, Defined Cost Control Procedures & implemented standard WBS, Key Contributor on Work Management System (Artemis) Implementation Team*

## Appendix F:

### **Charter School Board Member Information Form**

*Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.*

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

#### **Background**

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: Starmount Charter Academy
2. Full name: Kellie M. Covington

Home Address: 334 Lamplighter Circle, Winston Salem, NC 27104

Business Name and Address: Walmart Logistics, 2837 Senator Ralph Scott Parkway, Mebane, NC 27302

Telephone No.: 704-770-1382

E-mail address: kellie.covington@walmart.com

3. Brief educational and employment history.  
BS Engineering Management, 1992, Missouri University of Science & Technology  
Domestic and International Project Controls experience in the power industry, Retail Facility Management and Multi-Unit HR Manager experience. Facility start-up experience across those industries. Current role as HR Manager for Walmart Logistics.
4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?  
No:  Yes:  Executive Board Member—Hanson Birmingham, 2009–2011
5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?  
I was advised of the opportunity by Simon Johnson. As the daughter of educators, I have an appreciation of the need for excellence in education and schools that are led by those who take pride in their work, and have a love for children. As an employer, I have sharp perspectives on the skills and abilities that our school systems are producing.
6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?  
My understanding of the role includes ensuring fiscal responsibility, adherence to state and local guidelines, influencing programs and curriculum, and overall, taking an active role in enabling the school for excellence.

I would assume there may be some review of personnel effectiveness, supporting connections to the community, including area businesses, and some limited role in fundraising efforts.

7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

In my professional roles, I have had extensive experience in ensuring that contractual obligations are met or exceeded, conducted detailed review of and management of multi-million dollar contracts, been responsible for recruitment of talent, have supported the launch of new facilities, and community outreach efforts relative to those new facilities. My experience in successful start-ups would be helpful in this situation. As an HR Professional who is involved in a lot of training and talent development efforts, I have an appreciation for educators that bring creative, inspirational efforts to the classroom. While I don't have experience serving on a charter school board, one of my strengths is being able to leverage connections to gain the information needed to be successful. I am a solution oriented individual. The point of being on the board is not to identify issues, but to resolve them.

8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.

- In my professional roles, I have had extensive experience in ensuring that contractual obligations are met or exceeded, conducted detailed review of and management of multi-million dollar contracts, been responsible for recruitment of talent, have supported the launch of new facilities, and community outreach efforts relative to those new facilities. My experience in successful start-ups would be helpful in this situation. As an HR Professional who is involved in a lot of training and talent development efforts, I have an appreciation for educators that bring creative, inspirational efforts to the classroom. While I don't have experience serving on a charter school board, one of my strengths is being able to leverage connections to gain the information needed to be successful. Having worked for an engineering and consulting firm, I understand the importance of respect for the individual and recognizing and appreciating the differences of others. I am a solution oriented individual. The point of being on the board is not to identify issues, but to resolve them.
- I attended private schools, including an all-female high school, a public university, my parents taught at inner-city schools, and I have supported charter schools (QEA & QEI) in my community. Music, arts, foreign languages, and sports have been a part of my secondary and university education. I have had exposure to the experiences of international schools and how they compare to our experiences.

### **School Mission and Program**

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

While this part of the charter school operation is not my strong suit, I know that I was very fortunate to have received a high-quality education at the hands of some very committed and professional teachers. I know that children benefit from new and exciting methods of delivering a lesson, and curriculum that creates problem solvers vs. memorizers or test-takers is what is needed. Using new technology and varying teaching styles can enable a student to meet or exceed expectations. I believe the inclusion of foreign language study at the elementary level will expand a child's mind, improve their global perspective and help them to be more marketable in the job market. No matter how creative or fun, no matter the technology used, all efforts must be measured against desired outcomes. Schools should set aggressive goals, and be prepared to assess the effectiveness of their efforts frequently. (Beyond test scores)

2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

The business world is one in which the need to change is constant. The approach of teachers and the tools they use must be equally nimble. The use of technology and automation in business does not replace jobs, but instead helps businesses adjust more quickly and produce at increased rates. This school will leverage technology to engage associates in the learning process and better equip them for the future. Reading is at the heart of the program, and reading will be tailored to the interest of the student. An Individual Education Plan or IEP would be extremely challenging for every student in every class, but development plans will help align student-parent-teacher. Separating boys from girls can also provide learning environments that maximize success and overcome societal biases.

3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

Creative, fun, interactive with parents, welcomed and enforced rules and regulations, a school connected with and contributing to the community, with the support of and partnership of area businesses. One that presents a balanced perspective on continuing education including technical trade careers, complementing collegiate paths.

4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?

One must inspect what is expected. All decisions and actions of the board, faculty and students must support the vision and mission of the school. Regular assessment vs. short term, intermediate and long term goals must take place. The school should also be FUN! Fun facilitates learning. An engaged, inspired and fun faculty, focused on priorities and delivering results will yield thoughtful, engaged, inspired and fun students.

## Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.

Ensuring compliance with state guidelines, fiscal responsibility, making impartial assessment of progress, and acting as servant leaders with a narrow focus of excellence for the students.

2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?

At or under budget, all program milestones completed on time.

3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful?

Enrollment growth, teach retention, teacher/student/parent satisfaction index high. There must be evidence of growth and alignment with vision and mission.

4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

Begin with the end in mind (vision & mission), create a detailed implementation plan with milestones over time. Assess progress frequently and eliminate any performance gaps. Revise plans as needed. Ultimately, success will depend on a team of solution oriented individuals who are committed to servant leadership in the school. Love, serve, care.

5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

Assess the situation and take appropriate action up to and including the advising ethics team.

\*Please include the following with your Information Form

- a one page resume
- a national criminal background check

\*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity.

**Certification .**

I, Kellie M. Covington, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for Rise Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

Kellie M. Covington

Signature

9/21/2017

Date

# Osceola Thomas

Author/Blogger at [www.imthatbrother.com](http://www.imthatbrother.com)

---

## Summary

Controversial Author and International Public Speaker, Osceola Thomas aka Brother Truth, is a native of Trenton, New Jersey. He began preaching at the age of 20, while stationed in Kaiserslautern, Germany. In 2000, Osceola graduated from Philadelphia Biblical University with a Bachelors degree in Biblical Studies and a Masters degree in Church Leadership. He has served as a Foreign Missions Pastor, Associate Professor at the School of Theology, and Vice President of New Jersey Young Peoples Union. Osceola has been featured on WSOC TV and several radio stations and speaking platforms on topics including Sex, Love, and Marriage, Universal Salvation, and Biblical Prophecy. Osceola is President of Sound Doctrine Ministries and resides in Charlotte, NC with Kimberly and their two children, Brandon and Lauren.

---

## Experience

### **Author/Consultant**

January 2013 - Present

Author, Blogger, and Public Speaker for Sound Doctrine Publishing

---

## Education

### **Philadelphia Biblical University**

Master of Science (MS), Church Leadership, 1998 - 2000

### **Philadelphia Biblical University**

Bachelor of Science (BS), Biblical Studies, 1994 - 1998

---

May 25, 2012

Mr. Osceola Thomas  
9735 Baxter Caldwell Drive  
Charlotte, NC 28213

Dear Osceola:

Over the past couple of years, I had the opportunity to have you as a grant writer for my department. Your comprehensive understanding of governmental request for proposals is very impressive. It ensured that several of our schools were successfully funded at the city and state level. I am pleased to be able to recommend you to potential nonprofit profit organizations and school systems as a grant writer with a proven track record.

Osceola, I appreciate you partnering with us and sharing your expertise. Your knowledge of grant writing and ability to connect with funders has added millions of dollars to our department. I wish you the best of luck and hope you will continue to write grants for us in the future. Take care and stay in touch.

Best regards,



Colette Jeffries  
ASEP Director



**FW: 21st CCLC Grant Letter**

**Colette M. Jeffries** <colette.jeffries@cms.k12.nc.us>  
**To: osceola thomas** <osceolathomas@gmail.com>

Wed, Jul 30, 2014 at 12:23 PM

Hi Osceola,

I just wanted to let you know that our grant has been recommended for approval to the State Board of Education. I would like to thank you for your assistance and perseverance in writing the grant. You did an excellent job! I look forward to working with you in the future.

Colette

**From:** Richard Trantham [mailto:Richard.Trantham@dpi.nc.gov]  
**Sent:** Friday, July 25, 2014 1:44 PM  
**To:** Colette M. Jeffries  
**Subject:** 21st CCLC Grant Letter

Please see attached.

Donna Brown, Director  
Federal Program Monitoring and Support Division  
NC Department of Public Instruction  
Office of the Deputy State Superintendent  
6351 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, NC 27699-6351  
[P] 919.807.3957  
[F] 919.807.3958

Visit us on the web at [www.ncpublicschools.org](http://www.ncpublicschools.org). All e-mail correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law, which may result in monitoring and disclosure to third parties, including law enforcement.

**Appendix F:**

**Charter School Board Member Information Form**

*Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.*

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

**Background**

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: Starmount Charter Academy

2. Full name: Osceola Thomas

Home Address: 9735 Baxter Caldwell Drive, Charlotte. NC 28213

Business Name and Address: none

Telephone No.: 704-497-3943

E-mail address: osceolathomas@gmail.com

3. Brief educational and employment history.

Bachelors degree in Biblical Studies and a Masters degree in Church Leadership.

Author and Public Speaker. President of Sound Doctrine Ministries and has served in numerous capacities from Foreign Missions Pastor and Vice President of New Jersey Young Peoples Union to Adjunct Professor of New Testament Studies and Conference Presenter.

4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No:       Yes:

5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?

I have worked with some of the schools that operate the management firm.

6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

The board member must understand the needs of the students.

7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.  
Years of experience as an educator in the Mecklenburg school system. I have been a successful grant writer I graduated from Philadelphia Biblical University with a Bachelor of Science degree in Biblical Studies and a Master of Science degree in Church Leadership. I am a devout minister of the Pentecostal Apostolic Church and taught at the School of Theology in Plainfield, New Jersey for several years.

### **School Mission and Program**

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?  
The school's mission provides the springs and motives for all activities of the overall schools operations objectives goals and purpose. The school's mission must be paramount in the mine minds of those who come to serve in any capacity.
2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?  
My understanding is that the school will take the STEAM approach which will help the students become well diverse in their academics.
3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?  
I believe that a successful Charter School must first provide a clean, safe and secure environment conducive to learning. An environment where parents feel that they are part of the solution and that their input is paramount in the mind of decision-makers. As a board we must continue to seek input from all stakeholders to ensure that parents are part of the planning and performance. We must develop strategies for collaborating on a continual basis, seeking new ideas and proven strategies that will improve student outcomes. We must strike a balance between guidance and direction of administrators with oversight and accountability, which must be established at the onset of any board/administrator relationship.
4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?  
  
When the school as meets its stated goals and objectives.

### **Governance**

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
2. My first responsibility is to secure the proper use of the public's trust. In order to accomplish this, I must protect the most valuable asset, the children we have been charged to serve. Secondly to ensure the proper use of public monies in the execution and fulfillment of the mission of the charter
3. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?  
An overall assessment of schools operation overall operations be required In order to determine if we are success in the first year. Students and parents will also help us to determine successful from their perspective through an end of year survey.
4. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful?  
Parents and students vote with their feet. We will able to judge by an increase in enrollment, financially balanced, and in compliance with all state and federal mandates. We hope our efforts will result in our schools charter being renewed.

5. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

Prevention is the best medicine we must first establish a code of ethics, which will include but not limited to policies and procedures that prevent self-dealing decision-making. These policies and procedures will also guide board members and employees in these matters and determine how they are to be disposed. We must encourage and establish a policy of whistle blowing policy and protect the whistleblower from any adversities. These policies should be read at the beginning of every board meeting and reviewed annually to revise and update them according to conditions and circumstances that that might arise. Failing this board members found in violation of said policies would be removed with all due speed and using the full power of the board and applicable law.

6. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

I think that any member of the board who acts in an unethical way does not care about the children we serve. That kind of conduct jeopardizes our entire operation and will not be tolerated and will be dealt with by the authority of the board and civil law.

\*Please include the following with your Information Form

- a one page resume
- a national criminal background check

\*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity.

**Certification**

I, Osceola Thomas, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for \_\_\_\_\_ Charter School is true and correct in every respect.



\_\_\_\_\_ Date

**William L. Walton**  
1809 Madison Avenue  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28216  
Telephone: 704-430-6094 ♦ Email: walton5850@gmail.com

## **OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT/MARKETING PROFESSIONAL**

### **PROFILE**

Highly accomplished and experienced operations management professional with a record of successfully executing mission-driven projects. History of delivering cost savings, outcomes-based performance, and strategic flexibility to provide a competitive advantage for the organization. Focused and motivated, able to work both independently and collaboratively in a variety of settings. Goal-oriented and dedicated to personal growth and improved performance. Able to work well in high-pressure situations; quick learner with excellent communication, organizational, and interpersonal skills. Adept strategist who transforms strategic plans into workable solutions and who continuously benchmarks to ensure performance improvement on key process indicators and organizational objectives. A builder of high-performance teams with the experience of managing a large group of employees.

### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE**

**2001 – Present**      **Worksite Marketing Director**, North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, Durham, North Carolina

**Responsibilities & Accomplishments:** Manage relationships with twenty-two corporate partners, serving as a point of contact for all activity regarding current products. Work with various state government agencies in an effort to compete on state contracts. Work in a satellite office in the Charlotte community to grow the company in the state's largest metropolitan area. Meet with community leaders, serving on boards and volunteering to demonstrate the commitment to this community. Led new account development using customer engagement methods to identify and open new accounts, build effective customer relationships, generate referrals and leads, penetrate client companies to uncover new opportunities, and close sales in the Mid-Atlantic region. Gathered requirements to develop solutions based on in-depth knowledge of organization, and the appropriate application to provide effective solutions to customer challenges. Devised new strategies to improve insurance contracts and marketability; Utilized marketing strategies and customer engagement techniques to increase enrollment participation with largest client (Howard University and Hospital) by 50%; organized and led cross-functional team to redesign and enhance a model benefits package. Package was adopted company-wide as model for others to use; led successful marketing effort that resulted in new account growth of 40%.

### **EDUCATION**

**Bachelor of Science, Economics Minor: Business**,  
North Carolina A&T State University, Greensboro, NC 1981

### **PROFESSIONAL LICENSES & AFFILIATIONS**

Life & Health Insurance, Licensed in DC, MD, NC, SC and VA  
National Association of Life Underwriters  
C. W. Williams Community Health Center (Chairman of Board)  
Big Brothers Big Sisters of Charlotte Metropolitan Area

Appendix E:

**Rise Charter School Board Member Information Form**

*Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.*

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

**Background**

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: Rise Charter

2. Full name: WALTER LAWRENCE WALTON

Home Address: 1809 MADISON AVE - CHARLOTTE 28216

Business Name and Address: (SAME)

Telephone No.: 704-430-6094

E-mail address: WWALTON@NCAUTUAL.COM OR WALTON5850@GMAIL.COM

3. Brief educational and employment history.

SEE RESUME SUBMITTED PREVIOUSLY ✓

4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No:

Yes

5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?

BY A FRIEND

6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

MY PASSION FOR YOUNG BOYK MEN  
TO TEACH, TRAIN AND DEVELOP SKILLS  
TO BE AN ASSET TO SOCIETY.

## School Mission and Program

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs? The school's mission is the vision of the school. It provides the direction and motives for all activities.
2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program? It is a program that involves science, arts and math. These are elements when combined together with artful instruction can produce masterful results.
3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school? A successful school is responsive to the needs of the community. A successful school has staying power and can deliver on the promise of its vision.
4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? The best way to determine if the school is succeeding is by how the parents, community and students respond.

## Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation. The Board provides oversight of all operations. The Board is the reminder of the vision and ensures the school remains on the course set by that vision.
2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?  
By reviewing & evaluating pre-determined objectives.
3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful?  
By the success rate of students and graduation rate.
4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?  
Develop a dialogue with students and involve parents to participate in the process.
5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

\*Please include the following with your Information Form

- a one page resume
- a national criminal background check

\*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity.

## **Certification**

I, William Walton, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for \_\_\_\_\_ Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

~~William Walton~~

9/22/2017  
Date

BYLAWS  
OF  
STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY

ARTICLE I:

The name of the Corporation is STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY (the “Corporation”). The seal of the Corporation will be circular in form, which shall bear the name STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, and words indicating that the Corporation was incorporated in North Carolina. Failure to affix the seal to corporate instruments shall not affect the validity of any such instrument.

ARTICLE II:  
Purposes of the Corporation

1. IRC Section 501(C)(3) Purposes. This corporation is organized exclusively for the purpose as specified in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, including for such purposes, distributions to organizations that qualify organizational purpose of the STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY is to be a public nonprofit school,, which can engage in activities and provide various services that are beneficial to the public interest and may include the advancement of literacy and education of children. as exempt organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

2. Statement of Purpose. The corporation is organized for the purpose of education. 3. Pursuant to the laws and regulations governing charter schools, and consistent with the sentiments of the Board of Directors, STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY will provide a quality education to all students and will not discriminate in admissions, programs, opportunities, practices, activities or in any other way based on gender, race, ability, religion, sexual preference or identification,

ARTICLE III:  
Members

The Corporation shall have no members, certificate holders or shareholders. All functions and affairs of the corporation shall be directed entirely by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV:  
Offices and Registered Agent

1. Offices. The Corporation continuously shall maintain in North Carolina a registered office at such place as may be designated by the Board of Directors. The principal office of the Corporation and such other offices as it may establish shall be located within North Carolina.

2. Agent. The Corporation continuously shall maintain within North Carolina a registered agent, who shall be designated by the Board of Directors.

3. Changes. Any change in the registered office or registered agent of the Corporation shall be accomplished in compliance with the North Carolina Non-Profit Corporation Act.

4. Initial Agent and Office. The initial registered agent is: Leonard Muhammad, 10233 Broken Stone Ct., Charlotte, NC 28214.

ARTICLE V:  
Board of Directors for the Corporation

1. General Powers and Duties. The property, business, and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed, controlled, and directed by a Board of Directors or such executive committees as the Board may establish. The Board of Directors shall have, and may exercise, any and all powers provided in the Articles of Incorporation or the North Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act that are necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the Corporation as established in these Bylaws.

2. Composition. (a) The Board shall consist of a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 11 voting directors elected or appointed as provided herein. (b) Election. The Initial Board shall select three (3) of its members to serve an initial one (2) year term, and the remaining four (4) members shall serve an initial (3) year term. New directors shall be elected in each succeeding year to fill any expiring terms. New directors shall be elected by the existing Board of Directors at the annual meeting. Members eligible for re-election may vote on new board members. Those receiving the highest number of votes shall be deemed elected. In the event any Director so demands, election of Directors shall be by secret ballot.

3. Qualifications of Directors. Directors shall be at least twenty-one (21) years of age, shall be current residents of North Carolina and shall hold at least a high school diploma or its equivalent. Any such qualified person seeking election to the Board of Directors must submit to a reasonable screening process by the nominating committee, which shall include submitting a personal written statement that provides the following: · statement as to personal reason for wanting to serve on the Board of Directors of this corporation; · certification statement as to age, residency, and diploma or equivalency; · certification statement of having read and understood the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws; · statement of support for this corporation's purposes; · statement of personal education philosophy; · statement of personal background, including any talents or experience that can contribute to the function of the corporation Board; · separate list of references, including the name, address and phone number of each, to at least (2) board members or other person who can verify personal background.

4. Vacancies. A vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors may be filled by a majority vote of the remaining Directors. The director so elected shall serve the unexpired term of the director replaced thereby.

5. Removal. Directors may be removed from office with or without cause by a vote of a majority of the directors. In the event any director is so removed, a new director or directors may be elected at the same meeting.

6. Officers of the Board. a) Designation. The officers of the Corporation shall be the President, such number of Vice Presidents as may from time to time be determined by the Board (and, if more than one, the Board of Directors at the time of determining the number thereof, may also determine the priority of the respective Vice Presidents), a Secretary, a Treasurer and any other officers that the Board of Directors may designate. Individuals to serve in these capacities shall be designated by the Board of Directors and given powers and duties consistent with these Bylaws. Any two (2) or more offices may be held by the same person, except the offices of President and Secretary; however, no officer shall execute, unless acknowledged, or verified by two (2) or more officers. b) Except as provided in Article V, paragraph 2(c), each Director shall hold office for the term of three (3) years or until a successor is appointed and qualified. c) Each Director is eligible for re-election for two (2) successive terms. After serving two (2) three (3) year terms, the Director shall not be eligible for re-election until after a one (1) year absence from service on the Board of Directors.

7. Compensation. No compensation shall be allowed to members of the Board except pursuant to a contract. Expenses incurred by a member in conducting corporate business may be paid if approved by the Board.

8. Resignation. A Director may resign at any time by giving notice there of in writing to the Chair.

9. Duties of Directors. It shall be the duty of the directors to: (a) Register their addresses and phone numbers with the Secretary of the corporation, and notices of meetings mailed, emailed, or telephoned to them at such addresses shall be valid notices; (b) Meet at such times and places as required by these Bylaws; (c) Appoint and remove, employ and discharge, supervise the duties of, and, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, prescribe the duties and fix the compensation, if any, of all officers, agents and employees of the corporation; (d) Perform any and all duties imposed on them collectively or individually by law, or by these Bylaws.

#### 10. Committees.

(a) Executive Committee. The Board Directors may, by a majority vote of its members, designate an Executive Committee consisting of two (2) or more directors and may delegate to such committee the powers and authority of the board in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation, to the extent permitted, except that the Executive Committee: · may not dissolve the corporation or plan its merger or consolidation; · may not change the Bylaws or Articles of Incorporation; · may not conduct any transaction involving all or substantially all corporate assets or property; · may not create committees; · may not fill board vacancies; · \*may not alter board resolutions; · may not act as otherwise restricted by law. By a majority vote of its members, the board may at any time revoke or modify any or all of the Executive Committee authority so delegated, increase or decrease but not below two (2) the number of members of the

Executive Committee, and fill vacancies on the Executive Committee from the members of the board. The Executive Committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings, cause them to be filed with the corporate records, and report the same to the board from time to time as the board may require.

(b) Nominating and Board Development Committee. A nominating and Board Development committee shall be established which shall consist of three (3) individuals designated by the Chair. The purpose of said committee shall be to review applications and research candidates to serve as directors and officers of the Corporation and to recommend nominees for such office to the Board of Directors. Additionally, said committee shall have the responsibility to train and orient new members of the Board of Directors on a director's duties and responsibilities, as well as the goals and purposes of the Corporation. Members of the nominating committee shall serve until their terms as directors have expired.

(c) Other Board Committees. The Chair of the Board may establish any other committees deemed necessary to carry out the work of the Corporation. The Chair shall appoint Board Members to these committees, and the Chair shall designate chairs for each committee. Committees serve in an advisory capacity to the Board.

(d) Limitation on Authority of Committees. Neither the executive committee nor any other committee formed hereunder shall have the authority to repeal or amend a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors.

(e) Meetings and Actions of Committees. Meetings and Actions of committees shall be governed by, noticed, held and taken in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws concerning meetings of the Board of Directors, with such changes in the context of such Bylaw provisions as necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board and its members, except that the time for regular and special meetings of committees may be fixed by resolution of the Board or by the committee. The Board of Directors may also adopt rules for the conduct of meetings of committees to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of these Bylaws.

11. Majority Action as Board Action and Conflict of Interest. Every act or decision done or made by a majority of the directors present at a meeting duly held at which a quorum is present is the act of the Board of Directors, unless these Bylaws, or provisions of law require a greater percentage or different voting rules for approval of a matter by the board. A member of the Board may have a conflict of interest of his or her vote on a matter before the Board in the best interest of the school if the vote is adverse to the personal, family or business interests of the Board member. If any member of the Board faces a conflict of interest in a matter pending before the Board- such member shall make full and candid disclosure to the Board of the nature of the conflict. If one (1) or more directors present at a meeting abstain from voting on a particular motion before the Board, due to a personal conflict of interest with the subject of the motion or due to restrictions contained in these Bylaws, then the remainder of the directors shall still constitute a quorum for that particular vote and a two thirds majority of those voting directors shall be required to approve the motion.

ARTICLE VI:  
Officers of the Corporation

1. Qualifications. The President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer shall be members of the Board of Directors.

2. Officers of the Corporation

(a) President. The Chair of the Board shall serve as the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. The President as the chief executive officer of the corporation shall, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, supervise and control the affairs of the corporation and the activities of the officers. He or she shall perform all duties incident to his or her office and such other duties as may be required by law or by these Bylaws, or which may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors. Except as otherwise expressly provided bylaw, or by these Bylaws, he or she shall, in the name of the corporation, execute such deeds, mortgages, contracts, bonds, checks, or other instruments which may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors.

(b) Vice President. The Board may elect a Vice President who shall perform those duties as the Board may designate.

(c) Secretary. The Board shall elect from among its members a Secretary who shall preside at all meetings of the Board when the Chair and Vice-Chair are absent and who, with the assistance of the Corporation staff, shall be responsible for keeping an accurate record of the proceedings and actions of the Board. The Secretary shall have the custody of the corporate seal and shall maintain a current record of all the persons who are Directors of the Corporation, showing their respective places of residence, and such book shall be open for inspection as prescribed by law. Subject to the control of the Board of Directors, the Secretary shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of Secretary, and shall perform such other duties as the Board or the President may assign.

(d) Treasurer. The Board shall elect from among its members a Treasurer who shall have the custody of all funds, property, and securities of the Corporation, subject to such regulations as the Board of Directors may impose. The Treasurer may be required to give bond for the faithful performance of his duties in such sum and with such sureties as the Board may require. When necessary or proper, the Treasurer, on behalf of the Corporation, may endorse for collection checks, notes, and other obligations, and shall deposit the proceeds to the credit of the Corporation at such bank or banks as the Board may designate by resolution as depository. The Treasurer shall sign all receipts and vouchers and, together with such other officer or officers, if any, as shall be designated by the Board, the Treasurer shall sign all checks of the Corporation and all bills of exchange issued by the Corporation, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly assigned by the Board or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall make such payments as may be necessary or proper to be made on behalf of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall maintain full and accurate books of account reflecting the transactions, assets and obligations of the Corporation and shall exhibit such books at all reasonable times to any Director on application at

the offices of the Corporation. In general, the Treasurer shall perform all the duties incident to the office of Treasurer, subject to the control of the Board. The Board may elect one (1) or more Assistant Secretaries from among its members who may assist the Secretary and the Treasurer in the performance of their duties and shall have all legal authority to perform those duties.

3. Compensation. No compensation shall be allowed to Officers of the Corporation, except pursuant to a contract. Expenses incurred by an Officer in conducting corporate business may be paid if approved by the Board.

4. Removal. Any Officer of the Corporation may be removed from office with or without cause upon two-thirds vote of the membership of the Board then in office at any regular or special meeting called for that purpose. Any officer of the Corporation proposed to be removed shall be entitled to at least five (5) days notice in writing by mail and in person of the meeting of the Board of Directors at which such removal is to be voted upon and shall be entitled to appear before and be heard by the Board at such meeting. Any Board member removed from office pursuant to this section shall also be deemed removed from the Board of Directors pursuant to Article C Section 5 without further action by the Board. 5. Terms of Officers. The terms of the Officers of the Corporation shall be from the time of their election to the next annual meeting or until their successors are chosen.

#### ARTICLE VII: Meetings

1. Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors shall meet at least monthly at such times and dates as designated by the Chair of the Board, through a written request by majority of Board members, or upon resolution of the Board. The annual meeting of the Board shall be held each year in June or at such other time as the Board may fix, for the purpose of electing directors and officers and for the transaction of other business. Regular meetings of the Board may be held without written notice.

2. Place of Meetings. The meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at the principal office of the Corporation, or at such other place as the Chair of the Board of Directors may designate.

3. Special Meetings. The time, date, and place of a special meeting of the Board may be set at the call of the Chair, upon written request by the majority of Board members, or upon resolution of the Board. Notice shall be given by the usual means of communication prior to a special/emergency meeting.

4. Attendance. Attendance by a member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called.

5. Notice of Inability to Attend. Members of the Board shall be required to notify the Chair of the Board of the Corporation of their inability to attend a lawfully scheduled meeting at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to meeting time.

6. Quorum. A majority of the directors in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The quorum shall be determined at the beginning of the business meeting.

7. Parliamentary Rules and Open Meeting Law. All meetings shall be conducted in an open, orderly, and fair manner; and any guidelines established by the Institute of Government shall apply to all deliberations. All meetings of the Board shall be held in compliance with the North Carolina Open Meetings Law, N.C. General Statutes Sections 143-318.9 -143-318.19. While the Board may elect not to proceed in full compliance with modified Robert's Rules of Order, those procedures may be invoked at any time for use during part or all of a particular meeting upon motion supported by a majority vote.

8. Manner of Acting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Articles of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws, all matters before the Board of Directors shall be decided by a majority vote of the Directors present and eligible to vote at a meeting at which a quorum exists. Any one or more or all of the directors or members of a committee may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or committee by means of a conference telephone or similar communications device that allows all persons participating in the meeting to hear each other. Participation in a meeting by mean of a conference telephone or similar communications device shall be deemed presence in person at such meeting.

9. Meeting Agenda. Regular meetings of the Board shall strictly follow the written agenda prepared by the Chair. Any person having business to be brought before the Board shall notify the Chair at least four (4) days prior to the meeting of their request to be heard by the Board.

#### ARTICLE VIII: Contracts, Checks, Deposits, and Funds

1. Contracts. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation; and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

2. Loans. No loans shall be contracted on behalf of the Corporation and no evidence of indebtedness shall be issued in its name unless authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

3. Checks and Drafts. All checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money, issued in the name of the Corporation, shall be signed by such officer or officers, agent or agents of the Corporation and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

4. Funds. All funds of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited to the credit of the Corporation at such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as the Board may

select, or as may be designated by any officer, officers, agent, or agents of the Corporation to whom the Board may delegate such power.

5. Acceptance of Gifts. The Board or any officer or officers or agent or agents of the Corporation to whom such authority may be delegated by the Board, may accept on behalf of the Corporation any contribution, gift, bequest, or devise for the purpose of the Corporation.

6. Audits. In compliance with North Carolina Charter School Law, the accounts of the Corporation shall be audited annually by a reputable certified public accountant, whose report shall be submitted to each member of the Board, and kept on file at the offices of the Corporation as required by law.

7. Bond. At the direction of the Board, any officer or employee of the Corporation shall be bonded. The Corporation shall pay the expense of procuring any such bond.

#### ARTICLE IX: Indemnification

The directors and officers of the Corporation shall be indemnified by the Corporation to the fullest extent permissible under North Carolina law. The Board of Directors shall take all such action as may be necessary and appropriate to authorize the Corporation to pay the indemnification provided by this Bylaw, including without limitation, to the extent necessary, making a good faith evaluation of the manner in which the claimant for indemnity acted and of the reasonable amount of indemnity due him or her.

#### ARTICLE X: Corporate Records and Reports

1. Maintenance of Corporate Records. The Corporation shall keep at its principal office:

(a) A copy of the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws as amended to date;

(b) A record of its directors, indicating their names and addresses and telephone numbers, dates of election to the board, and if applicable, dates of election to office;

(c) A record of its committees and committee members, including the specific task for which each committee was formed and members' names, addresses and telephone numbers;

(d) Minutes of all meetings of directors, and of committees of the board, indicating the time and place of such meetings, whether regular or special, how called, the notice given, the names of those present and the proceedings thereof;

(e) Adequate and correct books and records of account, including accounts of its properties and business transactions and accounts of its assets, liabilities, receipts, disbursements, gains, and losses.

2. Directors' Inspection Rights. Every director shall have the absolute right at any reasonable time to inspect and copy all books, record and documents of every kind and to inspect the physical properties of the corporation and shall have such other rights to inspect the books, records and properties of this Corporation as may be required under the Articles of Incorporation, other provisions, of these Bylaws, and provisions of law. Any inspection under the provisions of this Article may be made in person or by attorney and the right to inspections shall include the right to copy and make extracts.

3. Periodic Report. The board shall cause any annual or periodic report required under law to be prepared and delivered to an office of this state or other government agency and to be so prepared and delivered within the time limits set by law.

#### ARTICLE XI:

Fiscal Year Except as altered by a resolution of the Board of Directors, the fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on the first day of each July, and end on the last day of June next ensuing.

#### ARTICLE XII:

Election as a Charitable Corporation Said corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational or scientific purposes, pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Said corporation shall operate as a nonprofit corporation as defined in NCGS Section 55A-1- 40(4). No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to its members, directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the internal Revenue Code of 1986 or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Upon dissolution of the corporation, assets of the Corporation then remaining in the hands of the Board, after satisfaction of the Corporation's liabilities, shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes for Charter Schools.

#### ARTICLE XIII: General Provisions

1. Limit of Use of Property and Funds to Purposes of the Corporation. No funds or property of the Corporation shall be devoted to or expended for any purpose or objective not

stated in Article II, but all the Corporation's funds and properties shall at all times be used exclusively for said corporate purposes. In no event shall any of the funds or property of the Corporation be used for personal benefit, by way of compensation, directly or indirectly, of these directors, with the exception of the Officers, who may be paid a salary set by the directors for services actually rendered.

2. Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given to any director or other person under the provisions of these Bylaws, the Articles of Incorporation, or any applicable law, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be equivalent to the giving of such notice.

3. Amendments. These Bylaws may be altered, amended, or repealed, or new Bylaws may be adopted, at any meeting of the Board of Directors, by a vote of a majority of the Directors in office, if at least ten (10) day written notice is given of the intention to take such action at such meeting.

Adopted: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

BYLAWS  
OF  
STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY

ARTICLE I:

The name of the Corporation is STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY (the “Corporation”). The seal of the Corporation will be circular in form, which shall bear the name STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, and words indicating that the Corporation was incorporated in North Carolina. Failure to affix the seal to corporate instruments shall not affect the validity of any such instrument.

ARTICLE II:  
Purposes of the Corporation

1. IRC Section 501(C)(3) Purposes. This corporation is organized exclusively for the purpose as specified in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, including for such purposes, distributions to organizations that qualify organizational purpose of the STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY is to be a public nonprofit school,, which can engage in activities and provide various services that are beneficial to the public interest and may include the advancement of literacy and education of children. as exempt organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

2. Statement of Purpose. The corporation is organized for the purpose of education. 3. Pursuant to the laws and regulations governing charter schools, and consistent with the sentiments of the Board of Directors, STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY will provide a quality education to all students and will not discriminate in admissions, programs, opportunities, practices, activities or in any other way based on gender, race, ability, religion, sexual preference or identification,

ARTICLE III:  
Members

The Corporation shall have no members, certificate holders or shareholders. All functions and affairs of the corporation shall be directed entirely by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV:  
Offices and Registered Agent

1. Offices. The Corporation continuously shall maintain in North Carolina a registered office at such place as may be designated by the Board of Directors. The principal office of the Corporation and such other offices as it may establish shall be located within North Carolina.

2. Agent. The Corporation continuously shall maintain within North Carolina a registered agent, who shall be designated by the Board of Directors.

3. Changes. Any change in the registered office or registered agent of the Corporation shall be accomplished in compliance with the North Carolina Non-Profit Corporation Act.

4. Initial Agent and Office. The initial registered agent is: Leonard Muhammad, 10233 Broken Stone Ct., Charlotte, NC 28214.

ARTICLE V:  
Board of Directors for the Corporation

1. General Powers and Duties. The property, business, and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed, controlled, and directed by a Board of Directors or such executive committees as the Board may establish. The Board of Directors shall have, and may exercise, any and all powers provided in the Articles of Incorporation or the North Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act that are necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the Corporation as established in these Bylaws.

2. Composition. (a) The Board shall consist of a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 7 voting directors elected or appointed as provided herein. (b) Election. The Initial Board shall select three (3) of its members to serve an initial one (1) year term, and the remaining two (2) members shall serve an initial (2) year term. New directors shall be elected in each succeeding year to fill any expiring terms. New directors shall be elected by the existing Board of Directors at the annual meeting. Members eligible for re-election may vote on new board members. Those receiving the highest number of votes shall be deemed elected. In the event any Director so demands, election of Directors shall be by secret ballot. Members may serve consecutive term as determined by majority vote of the Board.

3. Qualifications of Directors. Directors shall be at least twenty-one (21) years of age, shall be current residents of North Carolina and shall hold at least a high school diploma or its equivalent. Any such qualified person seeking election to the Board of Directors must submit to a reasonable screening process by the nominating committee, which shall include submitting a personal written statement that provides the following: · statement as to personal reason for wanting to serve on the Board of Directors of this corporation; · certification statement as to age, residency, and diploma or equivalency; · certification statement of having read and understood the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws; · statement of support for this corporation's purposes; · statement of personal education philosophy; · statement of personal background, including any talents or experience that can contribute to the function of the corporation Board; · separate list of references, including the name, address and phone number of each, to at least (2) board members or other person who can verify personal background.

4. Vacancies. A vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors may be filled by a majority vote of the remaining Directors. The director so elected shall serve the unexpired term of the director replaced thereby.

5. Removal. Directors may be removed from office with or without cause by a vote of a majority of the directors. In the event any director is so removed, a new director or directors may be elected at the same meeting.

6. Officers of the Board. a) Designation. The officers of the Corporation shall be the Chair, such number of Vice Presidents as may from time to time be determined by the Board (and, if more than one, the Board of Directors at the time of determining the number thereof, may also determine the priority of the respective Vice Presidents), a Secretary, a Treasurer and any other officers that the Board of Directors may designate. Individuals to serve in these capacities shall be designated by the Board of Directors and given powers and duties consistent with these Bylaws. Any two (2) or more offices may be held by the same person, except the offices of Chair and Secretary; however, no officer shall execute, unless acknowledged, or verified by two (2) or more officers. b) Except as provided in Article V, paragraph 2(c), each Director shall hold office for the term of three (3) years or until a successor is appointed and qualified. c) Each Director is eligible for re-election for two (2) successive terms. After serving two (2) three (3) year terms, the Director shall not be eligible for re-election until after a one (1) year absence from service on the Board of Directors.

7. Compensation. No compensation shall be allowed to members of the Board except pursuant to a contract. Expenses incurred by a member in conducting corporate business may be paid if approved by the Board.

8. Resignation. A Director may resign at any time by giving notice there of in writing to the Chair.

9. Duties of Directors. It shall be the duty of the directors to: (a) Register their addresses and phone numbers with the Secretary of the corporation, and notices of meetings mailed, emailed, or telephoned to them at such addresses shall be valid notices; (b) Meet at such times and places as required by these Bylaws; (c) Appoint and remove, employ and discharge, supervise the duties of, and, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, prescribe the duties and fix the compensation, if any, of all officers, agents and employees of the corporation; (d) Perform any and all duties imposed on them collectively or individually by law, or by these Bylaws.

#### 10. Committees.

(a) Executive Committee. The Board of Directors may, by a majority vote of its members, designate an Executive Committee consisting of two (2) or more directors and may delegate to such committee the powers and authority of the board in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation, to the extent permitted, except that the Executive Committee: · may not dissolve the corporation or plan its merger or consolidation; · may not change the Bylaws or Articles of Incorporation; · may not conduct any transaction involving all or substantially all corporate assets or property; · may not create committees; · may not fill board vacancies; · \*may not alter board resolutions; · may not act as otherwise restricted by law. By a majority vote of its members, the board may at any time revoke or modify any or all of the Executive Committee authority so delegated, increase or decrease but not below two (2) the

number of members of the Executive Committee, and fill vacancies on the Executive Committee from the members of the board. The Executive Committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings, cause them to be filed with the corporate records, and report the same to the board from time to time as the board may require.

(b) Nominating and Board Development Committee. A nominating and Board Development committee shall be established which shall consist of three (3) individuals designated by the Chair. The purpose of said committee shall be to review applications and research candidates to serve as directors and officers of the Corporation and to recommend nominees for such office to the Board of Directors. Additionally, said committee shall have the responsibility to train and orient new members of the Board of Directors on a director's duties and responsibilities, as well as the goals and purposes of the Corporation. Members of the nominating committee shall serve until their terms as directors have expired.

(c) Other Board Committees. The Chair of the Board may establish any other committees deemed necessary to carry out the work of the Corporation. The Chair shall appoint Board Members to these committees, and the Chair shall designate chairs for each committee. Committees serve in an advisory capacity to the Board.

(d) Limitation on Authority of Committees. Neither the executive committee nor any other committee formed hereunder shall have the authority to repeal or amend a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors.

(e) Meetings and Actions of Committees. Meetings and Actions of committees shall be governed by, noticed, held and taken in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws concerning meetings of the Board of Directors, with such changes in the context of such Bylaw provisions as necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board and its members, except that the time for regular and special meetings of committees may be fixed by resolution of the Board or by the committee. The Board of Directors may also adopt rules for the conduct of meetings of committees to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of these Bylaws.

11. Majority Action as Board Action and Conflict of Interest. Every act or decision done or made by a majority of the directors present at a meeting duly held at which a quorum is present is the act of the Board of Directors, unless these Bylaws, or provisions of law require a greater percentage or different voting rules for approval of a matter by the board. A member of the Board may have a conflict of interest of his or her vote on a matter before the Board in the best interest of the school if the vote is adverse to the personal, family or business interests of the Board member. If any member of the Board faces a conflict of interest in a matter pending before the Board- such member shall make full and candid disclosure to the Board of the nature of the conflict. If one (1) or more directors present at a meeting abstain from voting on a particular motion before the Board, due to a personal conflict of interest with the subject of the motion or due to restrictions contained in these Bylaws, then the remainder of the directors shall still constitute a quorum for that particular vote and a two thirds majority of those voting directors shall be required to approve the motion.

ARTICLE VI:  
Officers of the Corporation

1. Qualifications. The Chair, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer shall be members of the Board of Directors.

2. Officers of the Corporation

(a) President. The Chair of the Board shall serve as the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. The President as the chief executive officer of the corporation shall, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, supervise and control the affairs of the corporation and the activities of the officers. He or she shall perform all duties incident to his or her office and such other duties as may be required by law or by these Bylaws, or which may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors. Except as otherwise expressly provided bylaw, or by these Bylaws, he or she shall, in the name of the corporation, execute such deeds, mortgages, contracts, bonds, checks, or other instruments which may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors.

(b) Vice President. The Board may elect a Vice President who shall perform those duties as the Board may designate.

(c) Secretary. The Board shall elect from among its members a Secretary who shall preside at all meetings of the Board when the Chair and Vice-Chair are absent and who, with the assistance of the Corporation staff, shall be responsible for keeping an accurate record of the proceedings and actions of the Board. The Secretary shall have the custody of the corporate seal and shall maintain a current record of all the persons who are Directors of the Corporation, showing their respective places of residence, and such book shall be open for inspection as prescribed by law. Subject to the control of the Board of Directors, the Secretary shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of Secretary, and shall perform such other duties as the Board or the President may assign.

(d) Treasurer. The Board shall elect from among its members a Treasurer who shall have the custody of all funds, property, and securities of the Corporation, subject to such regulations as the Board of Directors may impose. The Treasurer may be required to give bond for the faithful performance of his duties in such sum and with such sureties as the Board may require. When necessary or proper, the Treasurer, on behalf of the Corporation, may endorse for collection checks, notes, and other obligations, and shall deposit the proceeds to the credit of the Corporation at such bank or banks as the Board may designate by resolution as depository. The Treasurer shall sign all receipts and vouchers and, together with such other officer or officers, if any, as shall be designated by the Board, the Treasurer shall sign all checks of the Corporation and all bills of exchange issued by the Corporation, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly assigned by the Board or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall make such payments as may be necessary or proper to be made on behalf of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall maintain full and accurate books of account reflecting the transactions, assets and obligations of the Corporation and shall exhibit such books at all reasonable times to any Director on application at

the offices of the Corporation. In general, the Treasurer shall perform all the duties incident to the office of Treasurer, subject to the control of the Board. The Board may elect one (1) or more Assistant Secretaries from among its members who may assist the Secretary and the Treasurer in the performance of their duties and shall have all legal authority to perform those duties.

3. Compensation. No compensation shall be allowed to Officers of the Corporation, except pursuant to a contract. Expenses incurred by an Officer in conducting corporate business may be paid if approved by the Board.

4. Removal. Any Officer of the Corporation may be removed from office with or without cause upon two-thirds vote of the membership of the Board then in office at any regular or special meeting called for that purpose. Any officer of the Corporation proposed to be removed shall be entitled to at least five (5) days notice in writing by mail and in person of the meeting of the Board of Directors at which such removal is to be voted upon and shall be entitled to appear before and be heard by the Board at such meeting. Any Board member removed from office pursuant to this section shall also be deemed removed from the Board of Directors pursuant to Article C Section 5 without further action by the Board. 5. Terms of Officers. The terms of the Officers of the Corporation shall be from the time of their election to the next annual meeting or until their successors are chosen.

#### ARTICLE VII: Meetings

1. Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors shall meet at least 8 times per school year at such times and dates as designated by the Chair of the Board, through a written request by majority of Board members, or upon resolution of the Board. The annual meeting of the Board shall be held each year in June or at such other time as the Board may fix, for the purpose of electing directors and officers and for the transaction of other business. Regular meetings of the Board may be held without written notice.

2. Place of Meetings. The meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at the principal office of the Corporation, or at such other place as the Chair of the Board of Directors may designate.

3. Special Meetings. The time, date, and place of a special meeting of the Board may be set at the call of the Chair, upon written request by the majority of Board members, or upon resolution of the Board. Notice shall be given by the usual means of communication prior to a special/emergency meeting.

4. Attendance. Attendance by a member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called.

5. Notice of Inability to Attend. Members of the Board shall be required to notify the Chair of the Board of the Corporation of their inability to attend a lawfully scheduled meeting at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to meeting time.

6. Quorum. A majority of the directors in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The quorum shall be determined at the beginning of the business meeting.

7. Parliamentary Rules and Open Meeting Law. All meetings shall be conducted in an open, orderly, and fair manner; and any guidelines established by the Institute of Government shall apply to all deliberations. All meetings of the Board shall be held in compliance with the North Carolina Open Meetings Law, N.C. General Statutes Sections 143-318.9 -143-318.19. While the Board may elect not to proceed in full compliance with modified Robert's Rules of Order, those procedures may be invoked at any time for use during part or all of a particular meeting upon motion supported by a majority vote.

8. Manner of Acting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Articles of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws, all matters before the Board of Directors shall be decided by a majority vote of the Directors present and eligible to vote at a meeting at which a quorum exists. Any one or more or all of the directors or members of a committee may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or committee by means of a conference telephone or similar communications device that allows all persons participating in the meeting to hear each other. Participation in a meeting by mean of a conference telephone or similar communications device shall be deemed presence in person at such meeting.

9. Meeting Agenda. Regular meetings of the Board shall strictly follow the written agenda prepared by the Chair. Any person having business to be brought before the Board shall notify the Chair at least four (4) days prior to the meeting of their request to be heard by the Board.

#### ARTICLE VIII: Contracts, Checks, Deposits, and Funds

1. Contracts. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation; and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

2. Loans. No loans shall be contracted on behalf of the Corporation and no evidence of indebtedness shall be issued in its name unless authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

3. Checks and Drafts. All checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money, issued in the name of the Corporation, shall be signed by such officer or officers, agent or agents of the Corporation and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

4. Funds. All funds of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited to the credit of the Corporation at such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as the Board may

select, or as may be designated by any officer, officers, agent, or agents of the Corporation to whom the Board may delegate such power.

5. Acceptance of Gifts. The Board or any officer or officers or agent or agents of the Corporation to whom such authority may be delegated by the Board, may accept on behalf of the Corporation any contribution, gift, bequest, or devise for the purpose of the Corporation.

6. Audits. In compliance with North Carolina Charter School Law, the accounts of the Corporation shall be audited annually by a reputable certified public accountant, whose report shall be submitted to each member of the Board, and kept on file at the offices of the Corporation as required by law.

7. Bond. At the direction of the Board, any officer or employee of the Corporation shall be bonded. The Corporation shall pay the expense of procuring any such bond.

#### ARTICLE IX: Indemnification

The directors and officers of the Corporation shall be indemnified by the Corporation to the fullest extent permissible under North Carolina law. The Board of Directors shall take all such action as may be necessary and appropriate to authorize the Corporation to pay the indemnification provided by this Bylaw, including without limitation, to the extent necessary, making a good faith evaluation of the manner in which the claimant for indemnity acted and of the reasonable amount of indemnity due him or her.

#### ARTICLE X: Corporate Records and Reports

1. Maintenance of Corporate Records. The Corporation shall keep at its principal office:

(a) A copy of the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws as amended to date;

(b) A record of its directors, indicating their names and addresses and telephone numbers, dates of election to the board, and if applicable, dates of election to office;

(c) A record of its committees and committee members, including the specific task for which each committee was formed and members' names, addresses and telephone numbers;

(d) Minutes of all meetings of directors, and of committees of the board, indicating the time and place of such meetings, whether regular or special, how called, the notice given, the names of those present and the proceedings thereof;

(e) Adequate and correct books and records of account, including accounts of its properties and business transactions and accounts of its assets, liabilities, receipts, disbursements, gains, and losses.

2. Directors' Inspection Rights. Every director shall have the absolute right at any reasonable time to inspect and copy all books, record and documents of every kind and to inspect the physical properties of the corporation and shall have such other rights to inspect the books, records and properties of this Corporation as may be required under the Articles of Incorporation, other provisions, of these Bylaws, and provisions of law. Any inspection under the provisions of this Article may be made in person or by attorney and the right to inspections shall include the right to copy and make extracts.

3. Periodic Report. The board shall cause any annual or periodic report required under law to be prepared and delivered to an office of this state or other government agency and to be so prepared and delivered within the time limits set by law.

#### ARTICLE XI:

Fiscal Year Except as altered by a resolution of the Board of Directors, the fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on the first day of each July, and end on the last day of June next ensuing.

#### ARTICLE XII:

Election as a Charitable Corporation Said corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational or scientific purposes, pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Said corporation shall operate as a nonprofit corporation as defined in NCGS Section 55A-1- 40(4). No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to its members, directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the internal Revenue Code of 1986 or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Upon dissolution of the corporation, assets of the Corporation then remaining in the hands of the Board, after satisfaction of the Corporation's liabilities, shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes for Charter Schools.

#### ARTICLE XIII: General Provisions

1. Limit of Use of Property and Funds to Purposes of the Corporation. No funds or property of the Corporation shall be devoted to or expended for any purpose or objective not

stated in Article II, but all the Corporation's funds and properties shall at all times be used exclusively for said corporate purposes. In no event shall any of the funds or property of the Corporation be used for personal benefit, by way of compensation, directly or indirectly, of these directors, with the exception of the Officers, who may be paid a salary set by the directors for services actually rendered.

2. Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given to any director or other person under the provisions of these Bylaws, the Articles of Incorporation, or any applicable law, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be equivalent to the giving of such notice.

3. Amendments. These Bylaws may be altered, amended, or repealed, or new Bylaws may be adopted, at any meeting of the Board of Directors, by a vote of a majority of the Directors in office, if at least ten (10) day written notice is given of the intention to take such action at such meeting.

Adopted: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

State of North Carolina  
Department of the Secretary of State

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
NONPROFIT CORPORATION

Pursuant to §55A-2-02 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned corporation does hereby submit these Articles of Incorporation for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation.

1. The name of the nonprofit corporation is: **STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY**
2. The name of the initial registered agent is: Leonard Muhammad.
3. The street address and county of the initial registered agent's office of the corporation is:

10233 Broken Stone Ct.  
Number and Street: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlotte State: NC Zip Code: 28214 County: Mecklenburg

The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the initial registered agent's office is:  
(Same)

Number and Street or PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: NC Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_

5. The name and address of each incorporator is as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Leonard Muhammad	10233 Broken Stone Ct., Charlotte, NC 28214

6. (Check either "a" or "b" below.)

- a.  The corporation will have members.
- b.  The corporation will not have members.

7. Attached are provisions regarding the distribution of the corporation's assets upon its dissolution.
8. Any other provisions which the corporation elects to include are attached.

9. The street address and county of the principal office of the corporation is:

Principal Office Telephone Number: 704-302-0303

Number and Street: 9735 Baxter Caldwell Drive

City: Charlotte State: NC Zip Code: 28213 County: Mecklenburg

The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the principal office is:

Number and Street or PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_

10. (Optional): Listing of Officers (See instructions for why this is important)

Name	Address	Title
Leonard Muhammad	10233 Broken Stone Ct. Charlotte, NC 28214	Board Chair

11. (Optional): Please provide a business e-mail address:

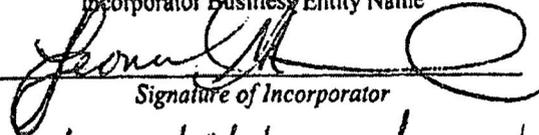
\_\_\_\_\_

The Secretary of State's Office will e-mail the business automatically at the address provided at no charge when a document is filed. The e-mail provided will not be viewable on the website. For more information on why this service is being offered, please see the instructions for this document.

12. These articles will be effective upon filing.

This is the 20th day of September, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Incorporator Business Entity Name

  
Signature of Incorporator

Leonard Muhammed member  
Type or print Incorporator's name and title, if any

Incorporator

Attachment

**Purpose of Corporation**

This corporation is organized for the following purpose(s) (*check as applicable*):

- religious,
- charitable,
- educational,
- testing for public safety,
- scientific,
- literary,
- fostering national or international amateur sports competition, and/or
- prevention of cruelty to children or animals,

including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Sections 501(c)(3) and 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (herein the "Code") (or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Code).

**Prohibited Activities**

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to, its members, directors, officers, or other private persons except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of purposes set forth in these articles of incorporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Code.

**Distributions Upon Dissolution**

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all of the liabilities of the corporation, dispose of all of the assets of the corporation exclusively for the purposes of the corporation in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, educational, scientific or literary purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code as the Board of Directors shall determine, or to federal, state, or local governments to be used exclusively for public purposes. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Superior Court of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organizations, such as the court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes, or to such governments for such purposes.

**CHARTER SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**  
**BY AND BETWEEN**  
**GLOBAL EDUCATION RESOURCES, LLC**  
**AND**  
**STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.**

This Agreement is made on the 14th day of September 2017, by and between STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY Inc., a North Carolina Non-Profit Corporation, and Global Education Resources, LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company. The parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**PURPOSE AND DEFINITIONS**

**Purpose of Agreement:** The parties desire to work together to promote educational excellence and innovation in a North Carolina public charter school that welcomes all children. This agreement engages comprehensive management services from Global Education Resources, LLC.

**Definitions:** The following definitions are in effect:

GER: GLOBAL EDUCATION RESOURCES, LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company.

The School: The Charter School to be served is STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, Inc.

The Parties: GER and STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, Inc.

The Authorizer: North Carolina State Board of Education.

Services: The educational, business administrative, facility, management services, including without limitation, all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for the operation of The School.

The Board: The Board of Directors of STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, Inc., the entity which holds or subsequently will hold the Charter to operate a North Carolina public charter school.

The Administrator: The School administrator

The Budget: Annual budget prepared by GER in conjunction with The Board.

The Fee: The fee paid by The School to GER for Services.

School Records: The financial and educational records pertaining to The School.

**Charter School Management Agreement between Starmount Charter Academy, Inc. and Global Education Resources, LLC, Dated 9/14/2017.**

Educational Materials: All curriculum, print and electronic textbooks, instructional materials, lesson plans, teacher guides, workbooks, tests, and other curriculum-related materials licensed, developed, or otherwise owned by The School or GER.

Confidential Information: Any confidential and non-public trade, technical or business knowledge, information and materials regarding The School or GER (or their respective affiliates in any form, whether printed, written, oral, visual, electronic, or in any other media or manner. Confidential information includes, but is not limited to, research, operations and procedures, financial projections, pricing, sales, expansion plans and strategies, services, data, trade secrets, and other intellectual property, or the results of any mediation or private adjudication, as well as information with respect to each party's or its affiliates' plan for market expansion. Any other information which is customarily deemed confidential by operation of law, regulation, ordinance, or common practice.

Board Spending Account: Account allocated annually by GER and controlled by The Board.

Personal Delivery: Delivery by a nationally recognized overnight courier.

**ARTICLE II**

**CONTRACTING RELATIONSHIP**

- A. Services. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and as permitted by applicable law, The School hereby contracts with GER for the provision of Services.
- B. Charter. This Agreement shall: (i) be subject to and comply with the terms and conditions of the Charter Agreement and The School's Charter Application and (ii) not be construed to interfere with the constitutional, statutory, or fiduciary duties of The Board. In the event of a conflict between any term or condition of this Agreement and any term or condition of the Charter, the term or condition of the Charter shall govern.
- C. Independent Contractor. GER shall provide the Services as an independent contractor, and not as an employee, partner, agent, or associate of The School. This independent contractor relationship shall extend to the managers, members, officers, directors, employees, and representatives of GER. Consistent with the status of an independent contractor, GER reserves to itself the right to designate the means and methods of accomplishing the objectives and purposes of this Agreement consistent with Authorizing Law and the Charter. The relationship

between the Parties is based solely on the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and the terms and conditions of any other written agreement between the Parties.

D. Designations and Appointments.

1. GER, including its managers, members, directors, officers, and employees are hereby designated as “other School Officials having a legitimate educational interest in education records” for purposes of the Family Educational Right and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq. (FERPA).
2. GER, its directors, officers, and employees may be designated by The School for other purposes by a written resolution of the Board.

**ARTICLE III**  
**TERM & TERMINATION**

A. Term.

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date, and unless terminated as set forth herein, shall continue until the termination or expiration of the Charter currently in effect, inclusive of any Charter re-authorization or renewal periods thereof. The parties acknowledge that the Authorizer, as part of any reauthorization or renewal, may require that The School and GER submit an amended or restated Agreement for review by the Authorizer. The first school year of this Agreement shall commence July 1, 2018 and end on June 30, 2019, and each school year thereafter shall commence automatically on July 1 and end on June 30 of the following year.

B. Termination.

1. Either party may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the Term, with or without cause, by providing the other party with at least ninety (90) days prior written notice.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the school through its board may only terminate this agreement with GER subject to the approval of the State Board of Education.

2. If this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term, and unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, such termination will not become effective until the end of the then-current school year.

C. Effect of Termination.

Upon the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement:

**Charter School Management Agreement between Starmount Charter Academy, Inc. and Global Education Resources, LLC, Dated 9/14/2017.**

1. GER shall have the right to remove from The School any equipment or other assets owned or leased by GER;
2. The School shall pay or reimburse GER through the Fee for the prepaid portion of any expenses or liabilities incurred by GER pursuant to the Budget as of the date of such termination or expiration, provided GER supplies The School with documentation of all such expenses and liabilities;
3. GER may agree, in its sole discretion, to assist The School for a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed ninety (90) days, and for a reasonable fee, with The School's transition to another administrative, managerial, or services arrangement.
4. GER shall, if applicable, reasonably assist The School in the execution of a closure and dissolution plan and cooperate in the closure and dissolution process, including without limitation, in any audits and court or other proceedings related thereto; and
5. The party to whom Confidential Information has been disclosed shall, upon request and at the direction of the disclosing party: (i) return such Confidential Information within thirty (30) days, including any copies thereof, and cease its use; or (ii) destroy such Confidential Information and certify such destruction to the disclosing party, except for a single copy thereof which may be retained for the sole purpose of determining the scope of any obligations incurred under this Agreement, and except where disclosure or retention is required by applicable law.

**ARTICLE IV**

**OBLIGATIONS OF GER**

- A. Manager at Risk. GER shall be responsible and accountable to the Board for providing the Services. During the Term, GER shall provide the Services regardless of whether actual revenue meets the level projected in the Budget, and GER hereby assumes the risk of funding shortfalls during the Term. Notwithstanding the foregoing, GER shall not be required to expend funds on Services in excess of the amount set forth in the Budget but may do so at its discretion.
- B. GER Educational Program. GER will advise The School on educational and academic programs and goals and will offer training and resources on components of the GER Educational Program. The Parties acknowledge and agree that an essential part of the GER Education Program is its capacity to change in the interest of continuous improvement and efficiency.

The educational, academic program and goals, the school's calendar and the school day schedule shall be approved by the Board as required under the Charter.

C. Services to Students with Disabilities. GER shall provide special education and related services, in conformity with the requirements of applicable law, to students who attend The School.

D. Educational and Administrative Services. Subject to the oversight of the Board, GER shall implement operational practices and procedures that are consistent with Board policy, the Charter and applicable law. Such practices and procedures shall include, but are not limited to:

1. Student recruitment and student admissions.
2. Student assessments, including testing, promotion, and retention.
3. The acquisition of instructional materials, equipment and supplies, and the administration of any and all extra-curricular and co-curricular activities and programs included in the Budget.
4. Employment of personnel working at The School and management of all personnel functions, as set forth herein.
5. All aspects of The School's business administration.
6. All aspects of The School's accounting operation, including general ledger management, financial and audit reporting, payroll, employee benefits, payroll, and tax compliance.
7. All aspects of food services.
8. All aspects of facilities acquisition, administration and maintenance.
9. All aspects of student discipline and student behavior.
10. All aspects of student transportation.

F. Location of Services. Other than instruction, and unless prohibited by the Charter or applicable law, GER may provide the Services, including but not limited to, purchasing, professional development and administrative services, off-site.

G. Subcontracts. GER reserves the right to subcontract any and all aspects of the Services. GER shall not subcontract the oversight of the Educational Program, except as specifically permitted in this Agreement or with prior written approval of the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board specifically acknowledges and agrees that from time to time GER may use third parties or independent contractors to assist in the creation and development of Educational Materials that may be used as a part of the GER Educational Program.

**Charter School Management Agreement between Starmount Charter Academy, Inc. and Global Education Resources, LLC, Dated 9/14/2017.**

H. Student Performance Standards and Evaluation. GER shall advise The School on pupil performance evaluations that permit evaluation of the academic progress of each student. GER shall assure that all assessments required by the Charter and applicable law are carried out. The Board and GER shall cooperate in good faith to identify academic goals and methods to assess such academic performance

I. Unusual Events. GER shall timely notify the Board and the School Administrator of any anticipated or known material: (i) health or safety issues, including all mandatory reporting required by applicable law; (ii) labor, employee or funding issues; or (iii) other issues that may reasonably and adversely impact The School's ability to comply with the Charter, applicable law or this Agreement.

J. School Records. The financial and education records pertaining to The School are property of The School. Except as may be prohibited or limited by the Charter or applicable law, The School Records shall be available to the Board and the Authorizer for their review, and are subject to inspection and copying to the same extent that records of public schools are subject to inspection and copying pursuant to applicable law. All School Records shall be physically or electronically available upon request at The School's physical facility. GER agrees to comply with the terms pursuant to the Charter regarding information to be made available to The School.

K. Facility. GER will take all necessary steps to provide a ready-to-open facility in the Charlotte, North Carolina by August, 2017 and extend a lease to The School. Obligations of the Board created under the terms of such lease are to be fulfilled by GER unless otherwise agreed to in writing by GER and the Board. The facility shall comply with the requirements of the Charter and applicable law. GER shall also use reasonable efforts to cause the facility to be furnished with equipment and technology as is reasonably necessary to implement the Educational Program.

L. Legal Compliance. GER will implement and enforce rules, regulations and procedures applicable to The School that are consistent with adopted Board policy, if any, and the GER Educational Program in accordance with the Charter and applicable law, including without limitation, rules, regulations, and policies regarding non-discrimination, discipline, special education, English language learners, confidentiality and access to records.

M. Rules and Procedures. GER will recommend to the Board reasonable rules, regulations, policies and/or procedures applicable to The School.

N. Assistance to the Board. GER shall cooperate with the Board and, to the extent consistent with applicable law, timely furnish the Board with all documents and information necessary for the Board to properly perform its responsibilities under this Agreement, the Charter and all applicable laws.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### OBLIGATIONS OF THE BOARD

- A. Board Policies. The Board shall be responsible for the fiscal and academic policies of The School. The Board shall exercise good faith in considering the recommendations of GER, including but not limited to, GER's recommendations regarding policies, rules, regulations and the Budget.
- B. Fee. GER shall receive all revenue as its service fee (the "Fee"), from which it shall pay all operating cost of the school as detailed in the annual budget. GER and the Board acknowledge that the operating cost may include an administrative fee payable to the Authorizer as set forth in the Charter. Payment of the fee shall be made with the same frequency that the school receives its revenues. GER shall be entitled to retain as compensation for the services the difference, if any, between the fee and the amount actually expended by GER in the operation and /or management of the school during the school's fiscal year.
- C. Assistance to GER. The Board shall cooperate with GER and, to the extent consistent with applicable law, timely furnish GER all documents and information necessary for GER to properly perform its responsibilities under this Agreement.
- D. Unusual Events. The Board shall timely notify GER of any anticipated or known material: (i) health or safety issues; (ii) labor, employee or funding issues; or (iii) other issues that may reasonably and adversely impact GER's ability to comply with the Charter, applicable law, or this Agreement.
- E. Retained Authority. The Board shall retain the authority to adopt reasonable policies in accordance with applicable law relative to anything necessary for the proper establishment, maintenance, management, and operation of The School.

**ARTICLE VI**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

A. Assignment. Each party shall, and hereby does assign to the other, with full title guarantee and without additional compensation, such right, title and interest in and to any intellectual property as is necessary to fully affect the ownership provisions set out herein, and any accrued rights of action in respect thereof. Each party shall, if so requested by the other, execute all such documents and do all such other acts and things as may be reasonably required to comply with this Agreement to vest in the appropriate party all rights in the relevant intellectual property and shall procure execution by any named inventor of all such documents as may reasonably be required by the other party in connection with any related patent application.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**SOLICITATION AND USE OF PRIVATE FUNDS**

GER shall seek the Board's approval prior to soliciting any non-governmental grants, donations or contributions on behalf of The School. Any such funds received shall be used solely in accordance with the purpose for which they were solicited, applicable donor restrictions, or as otherwise approved by the Board. Subject to applicable donor restrictions, the Board shall determine the allocation of any such funds subject to this Article that remain unexpended following completion of the project or purpose for which they were originally designated.

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS**

A. Revenues. Except as provided herein, all monies received by The School shall be deposited in The School's depository account within three (3) business days with a financial institution acceptable to the Board. Upon receipt of a voucher from GER, The School shall transfer funds to GER; GER will pay all such funds owing under this Agreement directly to the account or party specified in such voucher. The signatories on The School depository account shall solely be Board members or properly designated Board agents (if any). Interest income earned on The School's depository account shall accrue to The School. Except as specifically excluded by this Agreement, the term "Revenues" shall include all funds received by or on behalf of The School including but not limited to:

**Charter School Management Agreement between Starmount Charter Academy, Inc. and Global Education Resources, LLC, Dated 9/14/2017.**

1. All funding for public school students enrolled at The School including but not limited to State Public Schools Funds, Current Local Expense Funds, and so forth.
2. Special education funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to special education students enrolled at The School.
3. Gifted and talented funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to gifted and talented students enrolled at The School.
4. At-risk funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to at-risk students enrolled at The School.
5. Funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to students enrolled at The School with limited English proficiency.
6. All other federal and/or state grant sources, including, but not limited to, Title I and Title II and any start-up funding allocable to The School.
7. All other grants and donations received by The School to support or carry on programs at The School (except to the extent GER is not required or involved in soliciting, administering or managing the contribution and/or donation, in which case such funds shall be deposited in the Board Spending Account (as defined below).
8. Fees charged to students as permitted by law for extra services provided by GER as approved by the Board.

The expenditure of any revenues received from governmental entities shall be consistent with all applicable regulations and policies. The expenditure of any revenue received from non-governmental grants, contributions and donations shall be made consistent with provisions of Article VII.

B. Budget. GER in conjunction with the School Administrator shall provide the Board with an annual proposed Budget prepared and maintained in accordance with the Charter and applicable law. For The School's first school year, the Budget shall be submitted prior to the beginning of The School year. Thereafter, the Budget shall be submitted to the Board prior to June 1 for the next school year.

1. Review and Approval of Budget. The Board shall be responsible for reviewing and approving the Budget in accordance with the Charter and applicable law. At the direction of

either GER or the Board, with the approval of the Board, the Budget shall be amended from time to time as necessary.

2. Performance Bond. GER will establish a \$50,000 Performance Bond as a surplus/emergency fund in the name of The School which can be made available to The School during the ready-to-open period and during subsequent years of operation.

3. Board Spending Account. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, each school year during the Term, GER shall allocate to an account controlled by the Board an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 2% of state per pupil aid reflected in the Budget for that respective year, or (ii) \$25,000 The aforesaid amount shall be deposited by GER into the Board Spending Account pro-rata during the course of The School's school year as Revenues are received. All funds in the Board Spending Account are the property of The School and may be used by The School at the discretion of the Board. Funds in the Board Spending Account that are not spent by The School during The school year shall carryover annually.

4. Fund Balance. If there are unexpended funds at the close of the year these funds will accrue in The School's account and be available for expenditure the following year(s) and accounted for in subsequent budgets.

5. Other Schools. The School acknowledges that GER may enter into similar services agreements with other schools. GER shall maintain separate accounts for expenses incurred in the operation of The School and other schools assisted by GER, and shall reflect in The School's financial records only those expenses incurred in the operation of The School.

6. Financial Reporting. GER shall provide the Board with:

- a. At least annually, the Budget as required by this agreement.
- b. Monthly financial statement. These financial statements will include a Balance Sheet, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance at object level detail with a comparison of budget to actual revenue and expenditures and explanations of variances.
- c. Quarterly, or as reasonably requested by the Board, a report on School operations and student performance.
- d. As reasonably requested, other information to enable the Board to: (i) evaluate the quality of the Services; and (ii) timely provide all reports and information that are required by the Charter and applicable law.

7. Access to Financial Records. GER shall keep accurate financial records pertaining to its operation of The School, together with all School financial records prepared by or in possession of GER, and shall retain all of the afore referenced records according to the Charter and applicable law to which such books, accounts, and records relate. GER and the Board shall maintain the proper confidentiality of personnel, students, and other records as required by law. All records shall be kept in accordance with applicable state and federal requirements.

8. Accounting Standards: Annual Audit.

- a. The School shall at all times comply with generally accepted public sector accounting principles and applicable law.
- b. The Board shall select and retain an independent auditor to conduct an annual audit of The School's financial matters in accordance with the Charter and applicable law.

C. Subject to applicable law, all records in the possession or control of GER that are related to The School, including but not limited to, financial records, shall be made available to The School and The School's independent auditor. The expense of the annual audit shall be included in the Budget.

## ARTICLE IX

### PERSONNEL & TRAINING

A. Qualified Personnel. GER shall select and hire qualified personnel to perform the Services, GER shall have the responsibility and authority, subject to this Article, to select, hire, evaluate, assign, discipline, transfer, and terminate personnel consistent with the Budget, the Charter and applicable law. With the exception of teachers, as set forth below, and unless otherwise agreed by the written consent of the Parties, all School personnel shall be employees or independent contractors of GER. The compensation of all employees or contractors working at The School shall be included in the Budget. Upon Board request, GER shall disclose to the Board the level of compensation and fringe benefits provided by GER to GER employees working at The School. A criminal background check and unprofessional conduct search in compliance with applicable law shall be conditions for the hiring of or services provided by any person who will or may be reasonably expected to have unsupervised access to and the care, custody or control of, any School student(s).

B. School Administrator. The School administrator shall be an employee of GER. The duties and term of the School Administrator's employment shall be determined by GER. The School Administrator shall work with GER in the operation and management of The School.

C. Teachers. The School Administrator shall recommend to the Board for its consideration and approval, teachers who are qualified in the grade level and subjects required by The School to operate in accordance with the terms of the Charter. All teachers shall be jointly employed by The School and GER for such purposes as inclusion in the compensation and employee benefit plans of GER, payroll administration and other employment policies and practices; provided however, in all circumstances, the Board shall ultimately control the hiring and discharge decisions with respect to jointly employed teachers at The School. A minimum of 50 percent of teachers assigned to and retained by The School will hold a valid teaching certificate issued by the State Board of Education to the extent required by the N.C. Charter School Act, et seq.

D. Support Staff. GER shall, consistent with this Article, provide The School with qualified support staff as needed to operate The School in an efficient manner. The support staff may, at the discretion of GER, work at The School on a full or part time basis.

E. Training. GER shall advise The School on professional development, curriculum, program, and technology that will be offered to all teaching personnel on a regular basis. Instructional personnel shall be required to obtain at least the minimum hours of professional development as required by applicable law.

F. Background Checks and Qualifications. GER shall comply with applicable law regarding background checks, unprofessional conduct searches and certification/licensure, as applicable, for all persons working in The School.

## ARTICLE X

### INDEMINIFICATION

A. Indemnification of Parties. To the extent not prohibited by the Charter or applicable law, the Parties hereby agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the other harmless from and against any and all third-party claims, actions, damages, expenses, losses or awards which arise out of (i) the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the indemnifying party, (ii) any action taken or not taken by the indemnifying party, or (iii) any noncompliance or breach by the indemnifying party of any of the terms, conditions, warranties, representations, or undertakings contained in or made

pursuant to this Agreement. As used herein, Indemnified Party shall include the Party's trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives and attorneys. The Parties may purchase general liability, property, or other insurance policies. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Board shall not be precluded by the terms of this Agreement from asserting or declining to assert a claim of governmental immunity.

B. State Indemnification Clause. It is understood, agreed and hereby acknowledged by Global Education Resources, LLC *that no indebtedness of any kind incurred or created by The School shall constitute an indebtedness to the State or its political subdivisions, and no indebtedness of The School shall involve or be secured by the, faith, credit, or taxing power of the State or its political subdivisions. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 115C-218.105(b), et seq.*

## ARTICLE XI

### INSURANCE

A. Insurance Coverage. GER shall maintain such policies of insurance as required by the Charter and applicable law. Each Party shall, upon request, present evidence to the other that it maintains the requisite insurance in compliance with the provisions of this Article. Each party shall comply with any information or reporting requirements required by the other party's insurer(s), to the extent reasonably practicable.

B. Workers' Compensation Insurance. GER shall maintain workers' compensation insurance as required by law, covering their respective employees.

## ARTICLE XII

### REPRESENTATIONS & WARRANTIES

A. Board and School. The Board represents and warrants, for itself and on behalf of The School, that: (i) it is legally vested with all power and authority necessary to operate a charter school under the Authorizing Law; (ii) it is legally vested with all power and authority necessary to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, including without limitation, the power and authority to contract with a private entity for the provision of educational, business administration and management services; (iii) its actions have been duly and validly authorized and it has adopted any and all resolutions or expenditure approvals required for the execution of this Agreement; and (iv) there are no pending actions, claims, suits or proceedings, or, to its

knowledge, threatened or reasonably anticipated against or affecting either the Board or The School, which if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform under this Agreement.

B. GER. GER represents and warrants that: (i) it is a corporation in good standing and is authorized to conduct business in the State of North Carolina; (ii) it is legally vested with all power and authority necessary to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement; (iii) there are no pending actions, claims, suites or proceedings, or, to its knowledge threatened or reasonably anticipated against or affecting GER, which if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement; and (iv) it will comply with all registration and licensing requirements relating to conducting business under this Agreement, which the Board agrees to assist GER in applying for such licenses and permits and in obtaining such approvals and consents.

### ARTICLE XIII

#### MISCELLANEOUS

A. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any attachments hereto shall constitute the entire agreement of the Parties on the subject matter set forth herein. This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all prior agreements and understandings regarding the subject matter set forth herein between The School and GER.

B. Force Majeure. Except for payment obligations, and notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or inability to perform due to acts of God, war, riot, embargo, fire, explosion, sabotage, flood, accident, labor strike, or other acts beyond its reasonable control; provided either party may terminate this Agreement in accordance with provisions contained herein if sufficient grounds exists as provided in the Article governing termination.

C. State Governing Law: Waiver of Jury Trial. This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, governed and enforced pursuant to the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to its conflict-of-laws principles. The Parties hereby waive the right to a jury trial in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by either GER or The School against the other.

**Charter School Management Agreement between Starmount Charter Academy, Inc. and Global Education Resources, LLC, Dated 9/14/2017.**

D. Confidential Information. Any confidential information which is given by one Party to the other Party or their respective affiliates shall not be disclosed to other Parties except as required by law, rule or regulation or by reason of subpoena, court order or government action. Such required disclosure shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement; however, in such event the Party required to disclose such information will reasonably cooperate with the Party whose information is required to be disclosed in order to obtain a protective order applicable to such disclosure. All Confidential Information will remain the sole property of the Party disclosing such information or data.

E. Notices. All notices and other communications required by this Agreement shall be in writing and sent to the Parties at the facsimile number or address set forth below. Notice may be given by: (i) facsimile with written evidence of confirmed receipt by the receiving party of the entire notice; (ii) certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested; or (iii) personal delivery. Notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of transmittal if given by facsimile, upon the date of postmark if sent by certified or registered mail, or upon the date of delivery if given by personal delivery if signed for by the recipient or a delegate thereof. Notices to The School shall be sent to the current address of the then current Board President, with a copy to the then current Board attorney. The addresses of the Parties for the purposes aforesaid, including the address of the initial Board President, are as follows:

The School: **STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, Inc.**  
**Attention: Chairman of the Board**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Address**

GER: **Global Education Resources, LLC**  
**Attention: Managing Member**  
**3296 Kitterling Lane**  
**Winston Salem, NC 27105-6923**  
**Telephone: (919) 538 – 8060**

**Charter School Management Agreement between Starmount Charter Academy, Inc. and Global Education Resources, LLC, Dated 9/14/2017.**

E. Amendment. This Agreement shall not be altered, amended, modified or supplemented except by memorandum approved by the Board and signed by both an authorized officer of The School and GER and in manner consistent with the Authorizer's policies.

F. Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision. Nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly stated.

G. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms and provisions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the Parties shall use their best efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same results as that contemplated by such term or provision.

H. Delegation of Authority. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as delegating to GER powers or authority of the Board, which are not subject to delegation by the Board under the Charter or applicable law.

I. Compliance with Law. Each party will comply with the Charter and laws applicable to the performance of such party's obligations hereunder.

J. Time of Essence. The Parties understand and agree that time is of the essence in performing their respective responsibilities under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the Date aforementioned.

GER: Global Education Resources LLC

Dated: Sept 14, 2017

By: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Stephen Johnson  
Managing Member

Dated: Sept 14, 2017

SCHOOL: STARMOUNT CHARTER ACADEMY, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Chairman of the Board



# Global Education Resources, LLC

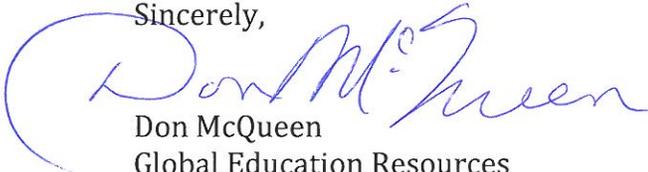
**3296 Kitterling Lane  
Winston Salem, NC 27105-6923  
Phone (336) 577-3725 FX (336) 744-1538**

September 9, 2017

Re: Building buy back for Starmount Charter

Global education resources will be 100% responsible for any and all facility concerns. We will lease the facility to the school and be responsible in the event the school is not successful. Therefore no buyback provision is required, as the school will not own the facility.

Sincerely,



Don McQueen  
Global Education Resources  
Managing member

## **INTRODUCTION/BACKGROUND**

The proposed board of directors have formed a collaboration with Global Education Resources, LLC to assume management of Community Charter School beginning in the 2017-2018 school year.

The managers of Quality Education Academy, Alpha Academy, and Torchlight Academy organized Global Education Resources, LLC in 2014 as an operating entity to engage in charter school management. The members of the limited liability company have a combine charter school management experience in excess of 60 years. We have experienced the range of charter school management challenges and are committed to sharing our extensive experience in improving the quality of school choice available in the State of North Carolina.

### **About the Board Members**

See: **Exhibit 2**

### **About the Management Company**

See: **Exhibit 3**

## **ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE** (Last 3 years)

The following charts demonstrates our combined academic performance over the past three years.

**Table 1: N.C. School Performance Grade**

<u>LEA#</u>	<u>School Name</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
34B	Quality Education Academy	C	C	D
26B	Alpha Academy	C	C	C
92L	Torchlight Academy	C	F	D

*Source: N.C. Public School Report Cards*

**Table 2: Growth Score**

<u>LEA#</u>	<u>School Name</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
34B	Quality Education Academy	Exceeded 92.3	Met 82.9	Met 82.2
26B	Alpha Academy	Exceeded 85.7	Met 75.3	Met 73.2
92L	Torchlight Academy	Exceeded 97.1 <sup>1</sup>	Did Not Meet 56.9	Exceeded 86.4

Source: N.C. Public School Report Cards

**Table 3: School Performance Score**

<u>LEA#</u>	<u>School Name</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
34B	Quality Education Academy	64	56	49
26B	Alpha Academy	69	62	56
92L	Torchlight Academy	56	33	50

Source: N.C. Public School Report Cards

**FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE** (Last 3 years)

The following chart demonstrates our combined financial performance over the past three years.

**Table 4: Year End Fund Balance**

<u>LEA#</u>	<u>School Name</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
34B	Quality Education Academy	\$1,812,216	\$1,712,920	\$1,323,778
26B	Alpha Academy	\$2,465,661	\$1,001,976	\$1,548,640
92L	Torchlight Academy	\$320,068	\$555,240	\$284,935

Source: Audit Reports from Local Government Commission

<sup>1</sup> Torchlight Academy achieved the highest academic growth of all public charter schools in North Carolina and was in the top 1 percentile of all North Carolina public schools in student academic growth for the 2015-2016 academic school year.

**Invoice**

**Agency Info:**

The Insurance Centers.com  
705 Umstead Ln  
Garner NC 27529  
Phone:(919) 662-9013  
Email:WOLIVERA@AMERISERVLLC.COM

-----  
**Invoice**  
-----

**Bill To:**Global Education Resources LLC  
5701 W Park Dr  
Charlotte NC 28217  
**Invoice #** :PROPOSAL  
**Invoice Date:**09/20/2017  
**Due Date** :N/A

**Attn:**Donnie McQueen

-----  
**Insured Name:**Global Education Resources LLC  
**Coverage** :Multiple Lines  
**Billing Effective Date:**  
**Policy #** :TBD  
**Policy Term** :Yearly  
**Insurance Co:**TBD

-----

Type	Description	Amount
GENERAL LBTY	\$1MILL COV PER OCCURRENCE	2600.00
PROFESSIONAL LB	\$1MILL COV PER OCCURRENCE(E&O)	2100.00
WORKERS COMP.	\$500,000 COV PER OCCURRENCE	2836.00
PROPERTY INS	BUILDING INC. BPP UP TO \$3MILL	5800.00
BUSINESS AUTO	\$1MILL COV PER OCCURRENCE	3700.00
BOND	\$250,000 EMPLOYEE DISHONESTY COV	4800.00

-----  
**Total:\$ 21,836.00**

Please remit payment at your earliest convenience.

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)**

**2013**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Do not enter Social Security numbers on this form as it may be made public. By law, the IRS generally cannot redact the information on the form. Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990)

**A For the 2013 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2013, 2013, and ending 06-30-2014**

**B** Check if applicable:  
 Address change  
 Name change  
 Initial return  
 Terminated  
 Amended return  
 Application pending

**C** Name of organization: Alpha Academy Inc  
 Doing Business As:  
 Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address): P O Box 35476  
 Room/suite:  
 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: Fayetteville, NC 28303

**D** Employer identification number: 56-2200096

**E** Telephone number: (910) 223-7711

**F** Name and address of principal officer: EUGENE SLOCUM, P O Box 35476, Fayetteville, NC 28303

**G** Gross receipts \$ 4,091,507

**H(a)** Is this a group return for subordinates?  Yes  No  
**H(b)** Are all subordinates included?  Yes  No  
 If "No," attach a list (see instructions)  
**H(c)** Group exemption number

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) (insert no )  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: N/A

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other

**L** Year of formation 2000 **M** State of legal domicile NC

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities North Carolina Public Charter School			
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets			
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	8	
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	5	
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2013 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	65	
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	150	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	0	
	<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>		
	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	2,454,089	3,814,412	
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	81,000	132,293	
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	-10,187	0	
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	74,837	144,802	
		2,599,739	4,091,507	
	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0
		<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		1,292,615	1,848,899	
<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0	
<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) <sup>0</sup>				
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		971,779	1,347,402	
<b>18</b> Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		2,264,394	3,196,301	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	335,345	895,206		
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>	<b>End of Year</b>	
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	5,587,504	6,368,171	
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	3,783,385	3,668,846	
	1,804,119	2,699,325		

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**

Signature of officer: **EUGENE SLOCUM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name: DARRELL L KELLER  
 Preparer's signature: Darrell L Keller CPA PA  
 Firm's name: Darrell L Keller CPA PA  
 Firm's address: PO Box 1028, Kings Mountain, NC 28086

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III . . . . .

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission

North Carolina Public Charter School

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? . . . . .  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? . . . . .  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

**4a** (Code) ) (Expenses \$ 2,434,125 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 4,091,507 )  
OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL

**4b** (Code) ) (Expenses \$ ) including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4c** (Code) ) (Expenses \$ ) including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O ) ) (Revenue \$ )  
(Expenses \$ ) including grants of \$ )

**4e** Total program service expenses **2,434,125**

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	Yes	
<b>2</b>	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		No
<b>4</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		No
<b>5</b>	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		No
<b>7</b>	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		No
<b>8</b>	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		No
<b>9</b>	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		No
<b>10</b>	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V		No
<b>11</b>	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	Yes	
<b>b</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		No
<b>c</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		No
<b>d</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		No
<b>e</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		No
<b>f</b>	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		No
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	Yes	
<b>b</b>	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		No
<b>13</b>	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	Yes	
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		No
<b>15</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		No
<b>16</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		No
<b>17</b>	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)		No
<b>18</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II		No
<b>19</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		No
<b>20a</b>	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		No
<b>b</b>	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

<p><b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>21</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>22</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>23</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>24a</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .</p>	<p><b>24b</b></p>	
<p><b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .</p>	<p><b>24c</b></p>	
<p><b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .</p>	<p><b>24d</b></p>	
<p><b>25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>25a</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>25b</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If so, complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>26</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>27</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)</p>		
<p><b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>28a</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>28b</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>28c</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>29</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>30</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>31</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>32</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>33</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>34</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?</p>	<p><b>35a</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>35b</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>36</b></p>	
<p><b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .</i></p>	<p><b>37</b></p>	<p>No</p>
<p><b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .</p>	<p><b>38</b></p>	<p>Yes</p>

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Main form table with columns for question number, description, and Yes/No response. Includes sections for 1a-1b, 2a-2b, 3a-3b, 4a-4b, 5a-5c, 6a-6b, 7a-7g, 8, 9a-9b, 10a-10b, 11a-11b, 12a-12b, 13a-13c, and 14a-14b.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with columns for line number, question, and Yes/No responses. Includes questions 1a through 9 regarding governing body members, family relationships, management delegation, and documentation.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with columns for line number, question, and Yes/No responses. Includes questions 10a through 16b regarding local chapters, conflict of interest policies, whistleblower policies, and joint ventures.

Section C. Disclosure

- List of disclosure questions 17 through 20, including requirements for state filing, public inspection of Form 990, and availability of governing documents.





**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . . <b>1a</b> _____					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . . <b>1b</b> _____					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . . <b>1c</b> _____					
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . . <b>1d</b> _____					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) <b>1e</b> 3,767,137					
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above <b>1f</b> 47,275					
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____					
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶	3,814,412				
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2a</b> Child care fees <b>Business Code</b>					
	_____ 900099		132,293			
	<b>b</b> _____					
	<b>c</b> _____					
	<b>d</b> _____					
	<b>e</b> _____					
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue					
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . ▶	132,293					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . ▶					
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶					
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
		_____	_____			
		<b>b</b> Less rental expenses				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
		_____	_____			
		<b>b</b> Less cost or other basis and sales expenses				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18 . . . . . <b>a</b> _____					
		<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> _____				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . . ▶				
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19 . . . . . <b>a</b> _____					
		<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> _____				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . . ▶				
	<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . . <b>a</b> _____					
<b>b</b> Less cost of goods sold . . . . . <b>b</b> _____						
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . . ▶						
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b> <b>Business Code</b>						
<b>11a</b> School Activities Fund _____ 900099	144,802	144,802				
<b>b</b> _____						
<b>c</b> _____						
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .						
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . ▶	144,802					
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See Instructions . . . . . ▶	4,091,507	277,095				

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States See Part IV, line 21				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States See Part IV, line 22				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .	95,558	95,558	0	0
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	1,522,743	1,364,655	158,088	0
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .				
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits . . . . .	74,676	74,676	0	0
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes . . . . .	155,922	124,359	31,563	0
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees)				
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .	7,700	0	7,700	0
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	8,500	0	8,500	0
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .				
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O) . . . . .				
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	1,476	0	1,476	0
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	6,856	6,419	437	0
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .	36,090	36,090	0	0
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	80,028	0	80,028	0
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .				
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	92,021	89,221	2,800	0
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .	173,303	0	173,303	0
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	117,233	3,685	113,548	0
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	32,576	32,576	0	0
<b>24</b> Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O )				
<b>a</b> Field Trips	8,156	8,156	0	0
<b>b</b> Contracted Services	344,453	224,929	119,524	0
<b>c</b> Textbooks & Supplies	187,772	171,588	16,184	0
<b>d</b> Repairs & Maintenance	6,742	2,352	4,390	0
<b>e</b> All other expenses	244,496	199,861	44,635	0
<b>25 Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	3,196,301	2,434,125	762,176	0
<b>26 Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash-non-interest-bearing . . . . .	646,471	<b>1</b>	1,532,283
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		<b>2</b>	
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	123,007	<b>4</b>	3,431
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	22,000	<b>9</b>	56,000
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	<b>10a</b> 4,979,040		
	<b>b</b> Less accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 202,583	4,796,026	<b>10c</b> 4,776,457
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>12</b>	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>15</b>	
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	5,587,504	<b>16</b>	6,368,171	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	11,118	<b>17</b>	19,880
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .		<b>19</b>	
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	3,772,267	<b>23</b>	3,648,966
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	3,783,385	<b>26</b>	3,668,846
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .		<b>27</b>	
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>28</b>	
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>29</b>	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .	1,023,759	<b>31</b>	1,127,491
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .	780,360	<b>32</b>	1,571,834
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	1,804,119	<b>33</b>	2,699,325	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	5,587,504	<b>34</b>	6,368,171	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	4,091,507
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	3,196,301
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	895,206
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) . . . . .	1,804,119
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses . . . . .	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments . . . . .	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	2,699,325

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		No
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
<b>2b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
<b>2c</b> If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O		No
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
<b>3b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		No

**SCHEDULE A**  
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**  
Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.  
▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2013**  
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization  
Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number  
56-2200096

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box )

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E )
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II )
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II )
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II )
- 9  An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III )
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h  
 a  Type I b  Type II c  Type III - Functionally integrated d  Type III - Non-functionally integrated
- e  By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2)
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?  
 (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?  
 (ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?  
 (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

	Yes	No
<b>11g(i)</b>		
<b>11g(ii)</b>		
<b>11g(iii)</b>		

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col (i) organized in the U S ?		(vii) Amount of monetary support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
<b>Total</b>									

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						0
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
<b>11 Total support.</b> (Add lines 7 through 10)						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2013 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	<b>14</b>	0 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2012 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2013.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2012.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2013.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2012.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b						
<b>8 Public support</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12)						
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2013 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>15</b>	0 %
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	<b>16</b>	

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2013 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>17</b>	0 %
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	<b>18</b>	

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2013.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2012.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test	
Return Reference	Explanation

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions. Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number 56-2200096

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors...?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees...?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Year. Rows include: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization, 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution..., 3 Number of conservation easements modified..., 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located..., 5 Does the organization have a written policy..., 6 Staff and volunteer hours..., 7 Amount of expenses..., 8 Does each conservation easement..., 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports...

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Amounts. Rows include: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116..., 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116..., 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain...

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a  Public exhibition
- b  Scholarly research
- c  Preservation for future generations
- d  Loan or exchange programs
- e  Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

	Amount
1c	
1d	
1e	
1f	

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶
  - b Permanent endowment ▶
  - c Temporarily restricted endowment ▶
- The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

		Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	3a(i)		
(ii) related organizations	3a(ii)		
b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	3b		

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		554,815		554,815
b Buildings		4,310,486	165,897	4,144,589
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		113,739	36,686	77,053
e Other				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				4,776,457

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
Other		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1 (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
Federal income taxes	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25.) ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	4,091,507
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains on investments	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>		<b>3</b>	4,091,507
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)		<b>5</b>	4,091,507

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	3,196,301
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25			
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>		<b>3</b>	3,196,301
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)		<b>5</b>	3,196,301

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation



SCHEDULE E (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number

56-2200096

Part I

Table with 3 columns: Question, YES, NO. Rows include questions 1-7 regarding racial nondiscrimination policies, record keeping, and financial aid.

**Part II Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
Line 3	POLICY IS INCLUDED IN STATEMENT OF PURPOSE
Line 6b	N/A

**SCHEDULE O**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

**2013**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/forms990](http://www.irs.gov/forms990).

Name of the organization  
Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number  
56-2200096

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Part VI, Line 2	Executive director and finance officer are married
Part VI, Line 11b	Form 990 is provided to the board prior to filing
Part VI, Line 12c	Annual statements are signed by all board members
Part VI, Line 15b	Compared to other similar non-profit organizations
Part VI, Line 15a	Compared to other similar non-profit organizations
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24f	OTHER 14441 0 14441 0 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION 28194 0 28194 0 NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT 3 9411 37411 2000 0 RENTALS/LEASES 21700 21700 0 0 TELECOMMUNICATIONS 140750 140750 0 0

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
 Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)  
 ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
 ▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**2014**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**A** For the 2014 calendar year, or tax year beginning **Jul 1**, 2014, and ending **Jun 30**, 2015

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy</b>		<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>56-2160665</b>
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>(919) 850-9960</b>
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite <b>3211 Bramer Drive</b>		
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>Raleigh NC 27604</b>		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>4,038,345.</b>
	<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>Donnie McQueen 3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh NC 27604</b>		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If 'No,' attach a list. (see instructions)

**I** Tax-exempt status  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: ▶ [www.torchlightacademy.org](http://www.torchlightacademy.org) **H(c)** Group exemption number ▶

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other ▶ **L** Year of formation: **1999** **M** State of legal domicile: **NC**

<b>Part I Summary</b>		Prior Year	Current Year
<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <u>Operate a public charter school</u>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	5
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	5
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2014 (Part V, line 2a)	5	48
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	28
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0.
<b>7b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	0.	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	3,830,342.	4,010,223.
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	50,987.	28,122.
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	3,881,329.	4,038,345.
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	1,529,381.	1,433,614.
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶	0.	
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	2,351,009.	2,344,548.
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	3,880,390.	3,778,162.	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	939.	260,183.	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year 586,637.	End of Year 808,156.
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	101,928.	63,264.
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	484,709.	744,892.

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	<i>Pam Banks-Lee</i> Signature of officer	09/15/15 Date
	Pam Banks-Lee Type or print name and title.	Board Chair

<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> PTIN
	Darrell L. Keller	Darrell L. Keller	08/15/15	P00153428
	Firm's name ▶	Darrell L. Keller, CPA, PA		
	Firm's address ▶	P.O. Box 1028 Kings Mountain NC 28086		
				Firm's EIN ▶ 51-0471443 Phone no. - (704) 739-0771

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**2014 Exempt Organization Business Tax Return**  
prepared by:

**Darrell L. Keller, CPA, PA**  
P.O. Box 1028  
Kings Mountain, NC 28086

**Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy**  
3211 Bramer Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27604

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

Operate a public charter school

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?

Yes No

If 'Yes,' describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?

Yes No

If 'Yes,' describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4 a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 2,251,415. including grants of \$ 0.) (Revenue \$ 4,038,345.)

Operate a public charter school for the education of children in the community.

4 b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4 c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4 d Other program services. (Describe in Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4 e Total program service expenses 2,251,415.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule A.	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?		X
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part I.		X
4	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part II.		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part III.		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part I.		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part II.		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part III.		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IV.		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part V.		X
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes,' then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
11 a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings and equipment in Part X, line 10? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VI.	X	
11 b	Did the organization report an amount for investments – other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VII.		X
11 c	Did the organization report an amount for investments – program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VIII.		X
11 d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IX.		X
11 e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X.		X
11 f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X.		X
12 a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Parts XI, and XII.	X	
12 b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional.		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule E.		X
14 a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .		X
14 b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV . . . . .		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV . . . . .		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions) . . . . .		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .	X	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part III. . . . .		X
20 a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule H . . . . .		X
20 b	If 'Yes' to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

	Yes	No
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . .		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .		X
23 Did the organization answer 'Yes' to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .		X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If 'Yes,' answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If 'No,' go to line 25a</i> . . . . .		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .		
d Did the organization act as an 'on behalf of' issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .		
25a <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> . . . . .		X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .		X
b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .		X
36 <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> . . . . .		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	X	

BAA

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Table with columns for line numbers (1a-14b), descriptions of questions, and Yes/No checkboxes. Includes sections for Form 1096, Form W-2G, Form W-3, Form 990-T, Form 8886-T, Form 8899, Form 8282, Form 1098-C, Form 4966, Form 501(c)(7), Form 501(c)(12), Form 4947(a)(1), and Form 501(c)(29).

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each 'Yes' response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a 'No' response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI.

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
1 a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year. . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
1 b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .	X	
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .		X
7 a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .		X
7 b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .		X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
8 a	a The governing body? . . . . .	X	
8 b	b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If 'Yes,' provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10 a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		X
10 b	If 'Yes,' did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
11 a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	X	
	b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12 a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If 'No,' go to line 13 . . . . .	X	
12 b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	X	
12 c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If 'Yes,' describe in Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	X	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .		X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .		X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
15 a	a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	X	
15 b	b Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . . If 'Yes' to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).	X	
16 a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		X
16 b	If 'Yes,' did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶ North Carolina
- 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: ▶  
 Cynthia McQueen    3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh    NC 27604    (919) 697-6398

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

1 a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of 'key employee.'
- List the organization's **five current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) Pam Banks-Lee Chair	2.00	X		X						
(2) Claude Lee Director	1.00	X								
(3) Bennie Baker Vice Chair	1.00	X		X						
(4) Tyjuanna LaBennette Treas/Sec	1.00	X		X						
(5) James Montague Director	1.00	X								
(6) -----										
(7) -----										
(8) -----										
(9) -----										
(10) -----										
(11) -----										
(12) -----										
(13) -----										
(14) -----										

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** *(continued)*

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(15) -----										
(16) -----										
(17) -----										
(18) -----										
(19) -----										
(20) -----										
(21) -----										
(22) -----										
(23) -----										
(24) -----										
(25) -----										
<b>1 b Sub-total</b> . . . . .							▶			
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b> . . . . .							▶			
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b> . . . . .							▶			

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such individual</i> . . . . .		X
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such individual</i> . . . . .		X
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such person</i> . . . . .		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns . . . . .	1 a				
	b Membership dues . . . . .	1 b				
	c Fundraising events . . . . .	1 c				
	d Related organizations . . . . .	1 d				
	e Government grants (contributions) . . . . .	1 e 4,009,545.				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above . . . . .	1 f 678.				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$					
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f . . . . .		4,010,223.			
Program Service Revenue	Business Code					
	2 a					
	b					
	c					
	d					
	e					
	f All other program service revenue . . . . .					
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f . . . . .					
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts) . . . . .					
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . .					
	5 Royalties . . . . .					
	6 a Gross rents . . . . .	(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
		b Less: rental expenses				
		c Rental income or (loss) . . . . .				
		d Net rental income or (loss) . . . . .				
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .				
		c Gain or (loss) . . . . .				
		d Net gain or (loss) . . . . .				
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including: \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18. . . . .	a				
		b Less: direct expenses . . . . .	b			
		c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . .				
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19. . . . .	a				
		b Less: direct expenses . . . . .	b			
		c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . .				
	10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	a				
b Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .		b				
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . .						
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code				
11 a Other	900099	25,649.	25,649.	0.	0.	
b Food Service	900099	2,473.	2,473.	0.	0.	
c						
d All other revenue . . . . .						
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d . . . . .		28,122.				
12 Total revenue. See instructions . . . . .		4,038,345.	28,122.	0.	0.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .				
4 Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
7 Other salaries and wages . . . . .	1,202,408.	1,202,408.	0.	0.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	46,819.	46,819.	0.	0.
9 Other employee benefits . . . . .	59,870.	54,601.	5,269.	0.
10 Payroll taxes . . . . .	124,517.	124,517.	0.	0.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management . . . . .				
b Legal . . . . .	15,250.	0.	15,250.	0.
c Accounting . . . . .	12,500.	0.	12,500.	0.
d Lobbying . . . . .				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 . . . . .				
f Investment management fees . . . . .				
g Other. (If line 11g amt exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O) . . . . .				
12 Advertising and promotion . . . . .	68,806.	0.	68,806.	0.
13 Office expenses . . . . .	20,029.	13,333.	6,696.	0.
14 Information technology . . . . .	38,498.	37,498.	1,000.	0.
15 Royalties . . . . .				
16 Occupancy . . . . .	691,645.	0.	691,645.	0.
17 Travel . . . . .				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	57,074.	57,074.	0.	0.
20 Interest . . . . .	2,154.	0.	2,154.	0.
21 Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	51,239.	29,503.	21,736.	0.
23 Insurance . . . . .	32,553.	0.	32,553.	0.
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .				
a <u>School Lunch Program</u> . . . . .	242,812.	242,812.	0.	0.
b <u>Equipment Rentals</u> . . . . .	12,051.	12,051.	0.	0.
c <u>Contracted Services</u> . . . . .	389,242.	277,943.	111,299.	0.
d <u>Pupil Transportation</u> . . . . .	233,394.	0.	233,394.	0.
e All other expenses . . . . .	477,301.	152,856.	324,445.	0.
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e . . . . .	3,778,162.	2,251,415.	1,526,747.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) . . . . .				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year		
Assets	1	Cash — non-interest-bearing . . . . .	147,879.	1	435,856.	
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		2		
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		3		
	4	Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	179,082.	4	158,497.	
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		5		
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		6		
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		7		
	8	Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		8		
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	7,800.	9	3,707.	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	10a	537,846.		
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	10b	327,750.	10c	210,096.
	11	Investments — publicly traded securities . . . . .		11		
	12	Investments — other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		12		
	13	Investments — program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		13		
	14	Intangible assets . . . . .		14		
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		15		
16	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	586,637.	16	808,156.		
Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	30,540.	17	45,862.	
	18	Grants payable . . . . .		18		
	19	Deferred revenue . . . . .	19,286.	19	17,402.	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		20		
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		21		
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		22		
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	52,102.	23		
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		24		
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		25		
	26	<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	101,928.	26	63,264.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.					
	27	Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	284,935.	27	534,796.	
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	199,774.	28	210,096.	
	29	Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .		29		
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.					
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		30		
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		31		
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		32		
33	<b>Total net assets or fund balances.</b> . . . . .	484,709.	33	744,892.		
34	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances.</b> . . . . .	586,637.	34	808,156.		

BAA

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI.

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	4,038,345.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	3,778,162.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	260,183.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	484,709.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	744,892.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_

If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked 'Other,' explain in Schedule O.

2 a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?  Yes  No

If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?  Yes  No

If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

c If 'Yes' to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?  Yes  No

If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

3 a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?  Yes  No

b If 'Yes,' did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits  Yes  No

	Yes	No
2 a		X
2 b	X	
2 c		X
3 a		X
3 b		

BAA

Form 990 (2014)

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.  
▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization <b>Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy</b>	Employer identification number <b>56-2160665</b>
--	---

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.**

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33-1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions -- subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33-1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete **Part IV, Sections A and B**.
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete **Part IV, Sections A and C**.
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete **Part IV, Sections A, D, and E**.
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete **Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V**.
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

	(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above or IRC section (see instructions))		(iv) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(v) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?			
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants.') . . . . .						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge. . . . .						
4 <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						
6 <b>Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4 . . . . .						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4 . . . . .						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources . . . . .						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
11 <b>Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10 . . . . .						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions) . . . . .					12	
13 <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

14 Public support percentage for 2014 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	15	%
16a <b>33-1/3% support test – 2014.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and the line 14 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
b <b>33-1/3% support test – 2013.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a <b>10%-facts-and-circumstances test – 2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
b <b>10%-facts-and-circumstances test – 2013.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 <b>Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal yr beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants'.)						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal yr beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11 and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here.

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2014 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2014 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33-1/3% support tests – 2014. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33-1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33-1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33-1/3% support tests – 2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33-1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33-1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions.

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain . . . . .		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2) . . . . .		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below. . . . .		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination . . . . .		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use . . . . .		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ('foreign supported organization')? If 'Yes' and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below . . . . .		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations . . . . .		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes . . . . .		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document) . . . . .		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document? . . . . .		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control? . . . . .		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations; (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations; or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI . . . . .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990) . . . . .		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990). . . . .		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI . . . . .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI . . . . .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI . . . . .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If 'Yes,' answer (b) below . . . . .		
b Did the organization, have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.) . . . . .		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)**

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization? . . . . .	11a	
b A family member of a person described in (a) above? . . . . .	11b	
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If 'Yes' to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI . . . . .	11c	

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year . . . . .	1	
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization. . . . .	2	

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s) . . . . .	1	

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided? . . . . .	1	
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If 'No,' explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s) . . . . .	2	
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard . . . . .	3	

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):
- a  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
  - b  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
  - c  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.

	Yes	No
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If 'Yes,' then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities . . . . .	2a	
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement . . . . .	2b	
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI . . . . .	3a	
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard . . . . .	3b	

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on November 20, 1970. See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A – Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain . . . . .	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions . . . . .	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions). . . . .	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion . . . . .	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions) . . . . .	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions) . . . . .	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4) . . . . .	8	

<b>Section B – Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities . . . . .	1 a	
b	Average monthly cash balances . . . . .	1 b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets . . . . .	1 c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c) . . . . .	1 d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets . . . . .	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d . . . . .	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions) . . . . .	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3) . . . . .	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035. . . . .	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions . . . . .	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6) . . . . .	8	

<b>Section C – Distributable Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A) . . . . .	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1 . . . . .	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A) . . . . .	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3 . . . . .	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year . . . . .	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions) . . . . .	6	

7  Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

<b>Section D – Distributions</b>		<b>Current Year</b>
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes . . . . .	
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity . . . . .	
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations . . . . .	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets . . . . .	
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) . . . . .	
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions . . . . .	
7	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6 . . . . .	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions . . . . .	
9	Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6 . . . . .	
10	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount . . . . .	

<b>Section E – Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>		<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2014</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2014</b>
1	Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6 . . . . .			
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2014 (reasonable cause required – see instructions) . . . . .			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2014:			
a				
b				
c				
d				
e	From 2013 . . . . .			
f	<b>Total of lines 3a through e</b> . . . . .			
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years . . . . .			
h	Applied to 2014 distributable amount . . . . .			
i	Carryover from 2009 not applied (see instructions) . . . . .			
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f . . . . .			
4	Distributions for 2014 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years . . . . .			
b	Applied to 2014 distributable amount . . . . .			
c	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4 . . . . .			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2014, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions) . . . . .			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2014. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions) . . . . .			
7	<b>Excess distributions carryover to 2015.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c . . . . .			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
a				
b				
c				
d	Excess from 2013 . . . . .			
e	Excess from 2014 . . . . .			

BAA

**Part V** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

---

**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2014**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Complete if the organization answered 'Yes,' to Form 990, Part IV, lines 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.  
▶ Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

56-2160665

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.**  
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year . . . . .		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year) . . . . .		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year) . . . . .		
4 Aggregate value at end of year . . . . .		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements.**  
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area
<input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements . . . . .	2 a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements . . . . .	2 b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) . . . . .	2 c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register . . . . .	2 d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? . . . . .  Yes  No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? . . . . .  Yes  No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**  
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1 a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)**

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a  Public exhibition
- b  Scholarly research
- c  Preservation for future generations
- d  Loan or exchange programs
- e  Other \_\_\_\_\_

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.**

1 a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian, or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

b If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1 c
d Additions during the year	1 d
e Distributions during the year	1 e
f Ending balance	1 f

2 a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No

b If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.**

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1 a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment > \_\_\_\_\_ %
- b Permanent endowment > \_\_\_\_\_ %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment > \_\_\_\_\_ %

The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3 a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	3a(i)	
(ii) related organizations	3a(ii)	
b If 'Yes' to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	3b	

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1 a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		161,032.	64,417.	96,615.
d Equipment		376,814.	263,333.	113,481.
e Other				

Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.) > 210,096.

**Part VII Investments – Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other . . . . .		
(A) . . . . .		
(B) . . . . .		
(C) . . . . .		
(D) . . . . .		
(E) . . . . .		
(F) . . . . .		
(G) . . . . .		
(H) . . . . .		
(I) . . . . .		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 12.) . . . ▶		

**Part VIII Investments – Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.) . . . ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 15.) . . . . . ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25

(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
(11)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) . . . ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII . . . . .

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .		<b>1</b>	4,038,345.
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
	<b>a</b> Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
	<b>b</b> Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
	<b>c</b> Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
	<b>d</b> Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
	<b>e</b> Add lines 2a through 2d . . . . .		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2e from line 1 . . . . .		<b>3</b>	4,038,345.
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
	<b>a</b> Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
	<b>b</b> Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
	<b>c</b> Add lines 4a and 4b . . . . .		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.) . . . . .		<b>5</b>	4,038,345.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .		<b>1</b>	3,778,162.
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
	<b>a</b> Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>		
	<b>b</b> Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>		
	<b>c</b> Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>		
	<b>d</b> Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>		
	<b>e</b> Add lines 2a through 2d . . . . .		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2e from line 1 . . . . .		<b>3</b>	3,778,162.
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
	<b>a</b> Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>		
	<b>b</b> Other (Describe in Part XIII.) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>		
	<b>c</b> Add lines 4a and 4b . . . . .		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) . . . . .		<b>5</b>	3,778,162.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Schools**

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ **Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

**2014**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

**Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy**

**56-2160665**

**Part I**

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If 'Yes,' please describe. If 'No,' please explain. If you need more space, use Part II . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>The policy is included in all print material, including any newspaper advertisements.</u>		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
If you answered 'No' to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b Admissions policies? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d Scholarships or other financial assistance? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e Educational policies? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f Use of facilities? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g Athletic programs? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h Other extracurricular activities? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If you answered 'Yes' to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6 a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If you answered 'Yes' to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If 'No,' explain on Part II . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

---

Line 3 Explanation provided on page 1.  
Line 6b Federal Grants as awarded annually.



**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

REVENUE		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		Vehicle Sales (event type)	(event type)	NONE (total number)	(add column (a) through column (c))
REVENUE	1	Gross receipts . . . . .			
	2	Less: Contributions . . . . .			
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .			
DIRECT EXPENSES	4	Cash prizes . . . . .			
	5	Noncash prizes . . . . .			
	6	Rent/facility costs . . . . .			
	7	Food and beverages . . . . .			
	8	Entertainment . . . . .			
	9	Other direct expenses . . . . .			
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . .			
	11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . .			

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

REVENUE		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming
					(add column (a) through column (c))
REVENUE	1	Gross revenue . . . . .			
DIRECT EXPENSES	2	Cash prizes . . . . .			
	3	Noncash prizes . . . . .			
	4	Rent/facility costs . . . . .			
	5	Other direct expenses . . . . .			
	6	Volunteer labor . . . . .	Yes _____ % No	Yes _____ % No	Yes _____ % No
	7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . .			
	8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) . . . . .			

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_  
 a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No  
 b If 'No,' explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

10 a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No  
 b If 'Yes,' explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

- 11 Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers?  Yes  No
- 12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?  Yes  No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13 a	%
b An outside facility	13 b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

- 15a Does the organization have a contact with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?  Yes  No
- b If 'Yes,' enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- c If 'Yes,' enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Address ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Description of services provided ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

Director/officer       Employee       Independent contractor

- 17 Mandatory distributions
- a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?  Yes  No
- b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Name of the organization

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is  
at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2014**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number

56-2160665

Pt VI, Line 2 Board chair and board member are married.  
Pt VI, Line 11b The Executive Director and Board review prior to filing.  
Pt VI, Line 12c Board members sign Conflict of Interest annually.  
Pt VI, Line 15a Compared to other charter schools and if budget can work.  
Pt VI, Line 15b Compared to other charter schools and if budget can work.

**IRS e-file Signature Authorization  
for an Exempt Organization**

OMB No. 1545-1078

For calendar year 2014, or fiscal year beginning Jul 1, 2014, and ending Jun 30, 2015.

▶ Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.

▶ Information about Form 8879-EO and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form8879eo](http://www.irs.gov/form8879eo).

**2014**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of exempt organization

Employer identification number

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

56-2160665

Name and title of officer

Pam Banks-Lee

Board Chair

**Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)**

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part I.

1 a Form 990 check here . . . ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	1 b	<u>4,038,345.</u>
2 a Form 990-EZ check here . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9) . . . . .	2 b	
3 a Form 1120-POL check here . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22) . . . . .	3 b	
4 a Form 990-PF check here . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5) . . . . .	4 b	
5 a Form 8868 check here . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance Due (Form 8868, Part I, line 3c or Part II, line 8c) . . . . .	5 b	

**Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2014 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize Darrell L. Keller ERO firm name to enter my PIN 12345 as my signature  
Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

on the organization's tax year 2014 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2014 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature ▶ *Pamela Banks-Lee* Date ▶ 09/15/2015

**Part III Certification and Authentication**

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN . . . . . 69202033401  
do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2014 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Date ▶ 08/15/2015

**ERO Must Retain This Form – See Instructions  
Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ  
Form 990, Page 10, Line 24e All Other Expenses (continued)

Description	(A) Total	(B) Program services	(C) Management and general	(D) Fundraising
Repairs & Maint.	201,821.	0.	201,821.	0.
Field Trips	12,630.	12,630.	0.	0.
Other	10,825.	7,217.	3,608.	0.
Telecommunications	24,298.	24,298.	0.	0.
Bus Fuel	69,894.	0.	69,894.	0.
Supplies and Materials	157,833.	108,711.	49,122.	0.



Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public  
▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990)

**A For the 2015 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2015, and ending 06-30-2016**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization Alpha Academy Inc		<b>D</b> Employer identification number 56-220096
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number (910) 223-7711
	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite P O Box 35476	<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ 5,359,934	
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code Fayetteville, NC 28303		
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer NORMA CAMPBELL P O Box 35476 Fayetteville, NC 28303		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions)	
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no ) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶	
<b>J</b> Website: ▶ N/A		<b>L</b> Year of formation 2000 <b>M</b> State of legal domicile NC	
<b>K</b> Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶			

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities North Carolina Public Charter School															
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets															
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) . . . . . <b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) . . . . . <b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2015 (Part V, line 2a) . . . . . <b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) . . . . . <b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 . . . . . <b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34 . . . . .	<table border="1"> <tr><td><b>3</b></td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>4</b></td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>5</b></td><td>92</td></tr> <tr><td><b>6</b></td><td>150</td></tr> <tr><td><b>7a</b></td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>7b</b></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<b>3</b>	7	<b>4</b>	6	<b>5</b>	92	<b>6</b>	150	<b>7a</b>	0	<b>7b</b>			
<b>3</b>	7															
<b>4</b>	6															
<b>5</b>	92															
<b>6</b>	150															
<b>7a</b>	0															
<b>7b</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) . . . . . <b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) . . . . . <b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) . . . . . <b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) <b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Prior Year</th> <th>Current Year</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>4,181,327</td><td>5,161,135</td></tr> <tr><td>69,854</td><td>118,293</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>76,530</td><td>80,506</td></tr> <tr><td>4,327,711</td><td>5,359,934</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Prior Year	Current Year	4,181,327	5,161,135	69,854	118,293		0	76,530	80,506	4,327,711	5,359,934		
	Prior Year	Current Year														
	4,181,327	5,161,135														
	69,854	118,293														
		0														
	76,530	80,506														
4,327,711	5,359,934															
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3) . . . . . <b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) . . . . . <b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10) <b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) . . . . . <b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <sup>0</sup> <b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e) . . . . . <b>18</b> Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) <b>19</b> Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12 . . . . .	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td></td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>2,116,753</td><td>2,461,854</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1,234,966</td><td>1,848,119</td></tr> <tr><td>3,351,719</td><td>4,309,973</td></tr> <tr><td>975,992</td><td>1,049,961</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		0		0	2,116,753	2,461,854		0	1,234,966	1,848,119	3,351,719	4,309,973	975,992	1,049,961
		0														
		0														
	2,116,753	2,461,854														
		0														
	1,234,966	1,848,119														
3,351,719	4,309,973															
975,992	1,049,961															
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16) . . . . . <b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) . . . . . <b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20 . . . . .	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Beginning of Current Year</th> <th>End of Year</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>8,948,692</td><td>12,937,197</td></tr> <tr><td>5,273,375</td><td>8,211,919</td></tr> <tr><td>3,675,317</td><td>4,725,278</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year	8,948,692	12,937,197	5,273,375	8,211,919	3,675,317	4,725,278						
	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year														
	8,948,692	12,937,197														
5,273,375	8,211,919															
3,675,317	4,725,278															

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, in my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	***** Signature of officer
	NORMA CAMPBELL CHAIR Type or print name and title
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name DARRELL L KELLER
	Preparer's signature DARRELL L KELLER
	Firm's name ▶ Darrell L Keller CPA PA Firm's address ▶ PO Box 1028 Kings Mountain, NC 28086

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission

North Carolina Public Charter School

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

**4a** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 3,250,174 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 5,359,934 )  
OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL

**4b** (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4c** (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O )  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4e** Total program service expenses ▶ 3,250,174

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission

North Carolina Public Charter School

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

**4a** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 3,250,174 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 5,359,934 )  
OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL

**4b** (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4c** (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O )  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

**4e** Total program service expenses ▶ 3,250,174



**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> 	Yes	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)?		No
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		No
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		No
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		No
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		No
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		No
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		No
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> 	Yes	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		No
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		No
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		No
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>		No
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>		No
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> 	Yes	
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		No
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> 	Yes	
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		No
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		No
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> (see instructions)		No
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		No
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

<b>21</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .</i>	<b>21</b>		No
<b>22</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . . . .</i>	<b>22</b>		No
<b>23</b>	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . . . .</i>	<b>23</b>		No
<b>24a</b>	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .</i>	<b>24a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>		
<b>25a</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>25a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>25b</b>		No
<b>26</b>	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .</i>	<b>26</b>		No
<b>27</b>	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .</i>	<b>27</b>		No
<b>28</b>	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
<b>a</b>	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28b</b>		No
<b>c</b>	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28c</b>		No
<b>29</b>	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>	<b>29</b>		No
<b>30</b>	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>	<b>30</b>		No
<b>31</b>	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>31</b>		No
<b>32</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .</i>	<b>32</b>		No
<b>33</b>	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>33</b>		No
<b>34</b>	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .</i>	<b>34</b>		No
<b>35a</b>	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	<b>35a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>	<b>35b</b>		No
<b>36</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>	<b>36</b>		
<b>37</b>	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .</i>	<b>37</b>		No
<b>38</b>	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<b>38</b>	Yes	

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

<b>21</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .</i>	<b>21</b>		No
<b>22</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . . . .</i>	<b>22</b>		No
<b>23</b>	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . . . .</i>	<b>23</b>		No
<b>24a</b>	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .</i>	<b>24a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>		
<b>25a</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>25a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>25b</b>		No
<b>26</b>	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .</i>	<b>26</b>		No
<b>27</b>	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .</i>	<b>27</b>		No
<b>28</b>	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
<b>a</b>	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28b</b>		No
<b>c</b>	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28c</b>		No
<b>29</b>	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>	<b>29</b>		No
<b>30</b>	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>	<b>30</b>		No
<b>31</b>	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>31</b>		No
<b>32</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .</i>	<b>32</b>		No
<b>33</b>	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>33</b>		No
<b>34</b>	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .</i>	<b>34</b>		No
<b>35a</b>	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	<b>35a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>	<b>35b</b>		No
<b>36</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>	<b>36</b>		
<b>37</b>	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .</i>	<b>37</b>		No
<b>38</b>	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<b>38</b>	Yes	



Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Main form area containing questions 1a through 14b with input fields and Yes/No columns.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure

For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include 1a (7), 1b (6), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b.

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed NC
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c) (3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records. EUGENE SLOCUM P O Box 35476 Fayetteville, NC 28303 (910) 223-7711

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure**

For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O		
<b>1b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		No
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		No
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		No
<b>7b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		No
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following		
<b>8a</b>	The governing body?	Yes	
<b>8b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		No

**Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)**

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		No
<b>10b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	Yes	
<b>11b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	Yes	
<b>12b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
<b>12c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	Yes	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>15a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	Yes	
<b>15b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		No
<b>16b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed NC
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records  
 EUGENE SLOCUM P O Box 35476 Fayetteville, NC 28503 (910) 723-7711











**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . . <b>1a</b> _____					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . . <b>1b</b> _____					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . . <b>1c</b> _____					
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . . <b>1d</b> _____					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) <b>1e</b> 5,148,432					
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above <b>1f</b> 12,703					
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____					
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . ▶	5,161,135				
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2a</b> Child care fees _____					
		Business Code				
		900099	118,293			
	<b>b</b> _____					
	<b>c</b> _____					
	<b>d</b> _____					
	<b>e</b> _____					
<b>f</b> All other program service revenue _____						
<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . ▶	118,293					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . ▶					
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . ▶					
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
		<b>b</b> Less rental expenses				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
		(ii) Other				
		<b>b</b> Less cost or other basis and sales expenses				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . . ▶					
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>a</b> _____				
		<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> _____				
		<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . . ▶				
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>a</b> _____				
		<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> _____				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . . ▶						
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>a</b> _____					
	<b>b</b> Less cost of goods sold . . . . . <b>b</b> _____					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . . ▶					
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
<b>11a</b> Other _____	900099	80,506	80,506			
<b>b</b> _____						
<b>c</b> _____						
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .						
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . ▶		80,506				
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See Instructions . . . . . ▶		5,359,934	198,799			

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

<b>Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.</b>		<b>(A)</b> Total expenses	<b>(B)</b> Program service expenses	<b>(C)</b> Management and general expenses	<b>(D)</b> Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b>	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .				
<b>2</b>	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
<b>3</b>	Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .				
<b>4</b>	Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
<b>6</b>	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b>	Other salaries and wages . . . . .	2,166,995	1,980,079	186,916	0
<b>8</b>	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .				
<b>9</b>	Other employee benefits . . . . .	105,503	90,740	14,763	0
<b>10</b>	Payroll taxes . . . . .	189,356	175,236	14,120	0
<b>11</b>	Fees for services (non-employees)				
<b>a</b>	Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	Legal . . . . .	10,120	0	10,120	0
<b>c</b>	Accounting . . . . .	8,750	0	8,750	0
<b>d</b>	Lobbying . . . . .				
<b>e</b>	Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b>	Investment management fees . . . . .				
<b>g</b>	Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O) . . . . .				
<b>12</b>	Advertising and promotion . . . . .	6,750	0	6,750	0
<b>13</b>	Office expenses . . . . .	106,940	106,940	0	0
<b>14</b>	Information technology . . . . .	28,405	28,405	0	0
<b>15</b>	Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b>	Occupancy . . . . .	288,956	208,539	80,417	0
<b>17</b>	Travel . . . . .				
<b>18</b>	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b>	Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	46,863	38,385	8,478	0
<b>20</b>	Interest . . . . .	276,367	0	276,367	0
<b>21</b>	Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b>	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	195,991	8,714	187,277	0
<b>23</b>	Insurance . . . . .	37,611	31,111	6,500	0
<b>24</b>	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O )				
<b>a</b>	Field Trips	13,441	13,441	0	0
<b>b</b>	Contracted Services	179,032	164,138	14,894	0
<b>c</b>	Textbooks & Supplies	29,022	29,022	0	0
<b>d</b>	Repairs & Maintenance	41,731	1,325	40,406	0
<b>e</b>	All other expenses	578,140	374,099	204,041	0
<b>25</b>	<b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	4,309,973	3,250,174	1,059,799	0
<b>26</b>	<b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages . . . . .	2,166,995	1,980,079	186,916	0
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .				
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits . . . . .	105,503	90,740	14,763	0
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes . . . . .	189,356	175,236	14,120	0
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees)				
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .	10,120	0	10,120	0
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	8,750	0	8,750	0
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .				
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O) . . . . .				
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	6,750	0	6,750	0
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	106,940	106,940	0	0
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .	28,405	28,405	0	0
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	288,956	208,539	80,417	0
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .				
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	46,863	38,385	8,478	0
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .	276,367	0	276,367	0
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	195,991	8,714	187,277	0
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	37,611	31,111	6,500	0
<b>24</b> Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> Field Trips	13,441	13,441	0	0
<b>b</b> Contracted Services	179,032	164,138	14,894	0
<b>c</b> Textbooks & Supplies	29,022	29,022	0	0
<b>d</b> Repairs & Maintenance	41,731	1,325	40,406	0
<b>e</b> All other expenses	578,140	374,099	204,041	0
<b>25</b> <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	4,309,973	3,250,174	1,059,799	0
<b>26</b> <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				



**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	1,626,885	<b>1</b>	2,468,857
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		<b>2</b>	
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	3,431	<b>4</b>	4,356
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	2,000	<b>9</b>	10,465
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment—cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	<b>10a</b> 10,974,572		
	<b>b</b> Less accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 521,053	7,316,376	<b>10c</b> 10,453,519
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>12</b>	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>15</b>	
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .	8,948,692	<b>16</b>	12,937,197	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	629,525	<b>17</b>	16,638
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .		<b>19</b>	
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	4,643,850	<b>23</b>	8,195,281
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	5,273,375	<b>26</b>	8,211,919
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .		<b>27</b>	
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>28</b>	
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>29</b>	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .	2,672,526	<b>31</b>	2,258,238
<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .	1,002,791	<b>32</b>	2,467,040	
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	3,675,317	<b>33</b>	4,725,278	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	8,948,692	<b>34</b>	12,937,197	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	5,359,934
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	4,309,973
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	1,049,961
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	3,675,317
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	4,725,278

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

<b>1</b>	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O	<input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
<b>2a</b>	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both	<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
<b>2b</b>	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
<b>2c</b>	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O			No
<b>3a</b>	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?			No
<b>3b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits			

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	5,359,934
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	4,309,973
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	1,049,961
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	3,675,317
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	4,725,278

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
<b>2b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
<b>2c</b> If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O		No
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
<b>3b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		No



**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990 or  
990EZ)**

Department of the  
Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
Alpha Academy Inc

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Employer identification number  
56-220096

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box )

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ))
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II )
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II )
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II )
- 9  An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III )
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii)EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any unusual grants )						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						0
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>10</b> Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI )						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2015 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	<b>14</b>	0 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2014 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2015.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2015.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any unusual grants )						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						0
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>10</b> Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI )						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2015 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	<b>14</b>	0 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2014 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2015.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2015.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		



**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI)						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12)						

**14 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2015 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>15</b>	0 %
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	<b>16</b>	

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2015</b> (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>17</b>	0 %
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2014</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17	<b>18</b>	

**19a 33 1/3% support tests—2015.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**b 33 1/3% support tests—2014.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations, (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part II of Schedule L (Form 990).		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer b below.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations, (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part II of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		



**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? *If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.*
- 2** Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.*

	Yes	No
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? *If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).*

	Yes	No
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2** Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? *If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).*
- 3** By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.*

	Yes	No
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)
  - a**  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
  - b**  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
  - c**  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

**2** Activities Test **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? *If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.*
- b** Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*

	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**3** Parent of Supported Organizations **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *Provide details in Part VI.*
- b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.*

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

**1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov 20, 1970 **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E

**Section A - Adjusted Net Income**

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Net short-term capital gain	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Other gross income (see instructions)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Add lines 1 through 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Depreciation and depletion	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b> Other expenses (see instructions)	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b> <b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	<b>8</b>	

**Section B - Minimum Asset Amount**

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	<b>1</b>	
<b>a</b> Average monthly value of securities	<b>1a</b>	
<b>b</b> Average monthly cash balances	<b>1b</b>	
<b>c</b> Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	<b>1c</b>	
<b>d</b> <b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	<b>1d</b>	
<b>e</b> <b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI) _____		
<b>2</b> Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Subtract line 2 from line 1d	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Cash deemed held for exempt use Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> Multiply line 5 by .035	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b> <b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>	

**Section C - Distributable Amount**

		Current Year
<b>1</b> Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Enter 85% of line 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> <b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions) <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

**1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov 20, 1970 **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E

**Section A - Adjusted Net Income**

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Net short-term capital gain	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Other gross income (see instructions)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Add lines 1 through 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Depreciation and depletion	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b> Other expenses (see instructions)	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b> <b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	<b>8</b>	

**Section B - Minimum Asset Amount**

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b> Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	<b>1</b>	
<b>a</b> Average monthly value of securities	<b>1a</b>	
<b>b</b> Average monthly cash balances	<b>1b</b>	
<b>c</b> Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	<b>1c</b>	
<b>d</b> <b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	<b>1d</b>	
<b>e</b> <b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI) _____		
<b>2</b> Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Subtract line 2 from line 1d	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Cash deemed held for exempt use Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> Multiply line 5 by .035	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b> Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b> <b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>	

**Section C - Distributable Amount**

		Current Year
<b>1</b> Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Enter 85% of line 1	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b> <b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	

**7** Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)



**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>	<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015</b>
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2015 (reasonable cause required--see instructions)			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2015			
<b>a</b>			
<b>b</b>			
<b>c</b>			
<b>d</b> From 2013. . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2014. . . . .			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2010 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2015 from Section D, line 7 \$ _____			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2015, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2015 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2016.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7			
<b>a</b>			
<b>b</b>			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2013. . . . .			
<b>d</b> From 2014. . . . .			
<b>e</b> From 2015. . . . .			

**Part VI Supplemental Information.**

Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

**Facts And Circumstances Test**

Return Reference

Explanation

**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.**

Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

**Facts And Circumstances Test**

Return Reference

Explanation



SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number

56-2200096

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors...?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees...?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Description, Held at the End of the Year. Rows include: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements, 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution..., 3 Number of conservation easements modified..., 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located..., 5 Does the organization have a written policy..., 6 Staff and volunteer hours..., 7 Amount of expenses..., 8 Does each conservation easement..., 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports...

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Description, Amount. Rows include: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets..., 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets..., 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain...

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets**  
(continued)

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange programs
- e**  Other

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

	Amount
<b>c</b> Beginning balance	
<b>d</b> Additions during the year	
<b>e</b> Distributions during the year	
<b>f</b> Ending balance	

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance . . . . .					
<b>b</b> Contributions . . . . .					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses . . . . .					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships . . . . .					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs . . . . .					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses . . . . .					
<b>g</b> End of year balance . . . . .					

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶
- b** Permanent endowment ▶
- c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶  
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

- (i)** unrelated organizations . . . . .
- (ii)** related organizations . . . . .

	Yes	No
<b>3a(i)</b>		
<b>3a(ii)</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**b** If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? . . . . .

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	Accumulated (c) depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land . . . . .		1,194,601		1,194,601
<b>b</b> Buildings . . . . .		9,563,183	448,977	9,114,206
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements . . . . .				
<b>d</b> Equipment . . . . .		216,788	72,076	144,712
<b>e</b> Other . . . . .				

**Total.** Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c)) . . . . . 10,453,519

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets**  
(continued)

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange programs
- e**  Other

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

- c** Beginning balance
- d** Additions during the year
- e** Distributions during the year
- f** Ending balance

	Amount
<b>1c</b>	
<b>1d</b>	
<b>1e</b>	
<b>1f</b>	

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII . . . . .

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance . . . . .					
<b>b</b> Contributions . . . . .					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships . . . . .					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs . . . . .					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses . . . . .					
<b>g</b> End of year balance . . . . .					

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶
  - b** Permanent endowment ▶
  - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

- (i)** unrelated organizations . . . . .
- (ii)** related organizations . . . . .

**b** If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? . . . . .

	Yes	No
<b>3a(i)</b>		
<b>3a(ii)</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land . . . . .		1,194,601		1,194,601
<b>b</b> Buildings . . . . .		9,563,183	448,977	9,114,206
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements . . . . .				
<b>d</b> Equipment . . . . .		216,788	72,076	144,712
<b>e</b> Other . . . . .				





**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	5,359,934
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>		<b>3</b>	5,359,934
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line <b>1</b>			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		<b>5</b>	5,359,934

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	4,309,973
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25			
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>2d</b>		
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>		<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>		<b>3</b>	4,309,973
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line <b>1</b> :			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>		<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		<b>5</b>	4,309,973

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return**  
 Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements . . . . .	<b>1</b>	5,359,934
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants . . . . .	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>	
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .	<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	5,359,934
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line <b>1</b>		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .	<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	5,359,934

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**  
 Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements . . . . .	<b>1</b>	4,309,973
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments . . . . .	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Other losses . . . . .	<b>2c</b>	
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII) . . . . .	<b>2d</b>	
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b> . . . . .	<b>2e</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>	4,309,973
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line <b>1</b> :		
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . . . . .	<b>4a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII) . . . . .	<b>4b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b> . . . . .	<b>4c</b>	
<b>5</b>	Total expenses Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	4,309,973

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation





SCHEDULE E (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number

56-2200096

Part I

1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 1: 1, Yes, [ ]

2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 2: 2, Yes, [ ]

3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 3: 3, Yes, [ ]

4 Does the organization maintain the following?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 4: 4, [ ], [ ]

a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 4a: 4a, Yes, [ ]

b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 4b: 4b, Yes, [ ]

c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 4c: 4c, Yes, [ ]

d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 4d: 4d, Yes, [ ]

If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 4e: 4e, [ ], [ ]

5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5a: 5a, [ ], No

a Students' rights or privileges?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5b: 5b, [ ], No

b Admissions policies?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5c: 5c, [ ], No

c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5d: 5d, [ ], No

d Scholarships or other financial assistance?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5e: 5e, [ ], No

e Educational policies?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5f: 5f, [ ], No

f Use of facilities?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5g: 5g, [ ], No

g Athletic programs?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5h: 5h, [ ], No

h Other extracurricular activities?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5i: 5i, [ ], [ ]

If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 5j: 5j, [ ], [ ]

6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 6a: 6a, Yes, [ ]

b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 6b: 6b, [ ], No

If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II

7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, YES, NO. Row 7: 7, Yes, [ ]

SCHEDULE E (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number

56-2200096

Part I

Table with 3 columns: Question, YES, NO. Rows include questions 1-7 regarding racial discrimination, financial aid, and civil rights.



**Part III Supplemental Information.**

Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

	Return Reference	Explanation
Line 3		POLICY IS INCLUDED IN STATEMENT OF PURPOSE N/A
Line 6b		N/A

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 934933319086016

OMB No 1545-0047

## Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

### SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

# 2015

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization  
Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number

56-2200096

### 990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Pt VI, Line 11b	Form 990 is reviewed by the board prior to filing
Pt VI, Line 12c	Conflict of Interest statements are signed annually

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or**  
**990-EZ)**

Department of the  
Treasury  
Internal Revenue  
Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at  
[www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**2015**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization  
Alpha Academy Inc

Employer identification number

56-2200096

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Part VI, Line 11b	Form 990 is reviewed by the board prior to filing
Part VI, Line 12c	Conflict of Interest statements are signed annually



**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Pt VI, Line 15a	Compared to other charter schools
Pt VI, Line 15b	Compared to other charter schools

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Other 56 0 56 0
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Pupil Transportation 18899 0 18899 0

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

	<b>Return Reference</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Other 56 0 56 0	
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Pupil Transportation 18899 0 18899 0	



**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Non-Capital Equipment 89056 17542 71514 0
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Supplies and Materials 369030 311962 57068 0

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Leases 56504 0 56504 0
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Extended Services-Child Care 44595 44595 0 0

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

<b>Return Reference</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Leases 56504 0 56504 0
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24e	Extended Services-Child Care 44595 44595 0 0



Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No 1545-0047

**2013**  
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Do not enter Social Security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**A For the 2013 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07/01/13, and ending 06/30/14**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC		<b>D</b> Employer identification number 56-2017872
	Doing Business As		<b>E</b> Telephone number 336-744-7138
	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	
	5012-D LANSING DRIVE		
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code WINSTON SALEM NC 27105		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ 4,149,388	
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer JEFFERSON CARUTHERS 5012-D LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM NC 27105			<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions)
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no ) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			
<b>J</b> Website: N/A <b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number			
<b>K</b> Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<b>L</b> Year of formation 1997 <b>M</b> State of legal domicile NC

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities. OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	10
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	10
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2013 (Part V, line 2a)	5	72
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	25
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	0	
<b>Revenue</b>	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	585,189	622,118
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	3,362,416	3,479,106
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	-4,582	0
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	3,988,035	4,149,388
<b>Expenses</b>	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	1,751,678	1,981,288
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶		0
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	1,883,317	2,009,431
18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	3,634,995	3,990,719	
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	353,040	158,669	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	2,569,160	2,769,646
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	66,409	108,226
		2,502,751	2,661,420

RECEIVED  
DEC 12 2014  
IRIS OSC  
OGDEN, UT

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer 
	Type or print name and title Simon S. Johnson
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name James A Ridoutt
	Preparer's signature 
	Firm's name PETWAY MILLS & PEARSON P.O. Box 1036 Zebulon, NC 27597-1036

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.  
DAA

RECEIVED DEC 3 2014  
 IRIS OSC  
 OGDEN, UT

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?		X
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V		X
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II		X
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**  
 Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1a	27		
1b	0		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
2a	72		
2b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
3b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
4b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country. See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
5b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
5c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
6b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
7a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		X
7b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
7c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
7d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
7e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
7f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
7g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
7h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations.</b> Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
9a	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
9b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter		
10a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12		
10b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities		
11	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter		
11a	Gross income from members or shareholders		
11b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)		
12a	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
12b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year		
13	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
13a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.		
13b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans		
13c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		X
14b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O		

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
  - List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
  - List the organization's **five current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organizations compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) J. LUTHER COVINGTON	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					4,080	0	0	
(2) JEFFERSON CARUTHERS	0.00									
CHAIRMAN	0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(3) ADOLPHUS COPLIN	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(4) MUTTER EVANS	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(5) JOHN FOXWORTH	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(6) JAMES GADSON	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(7) SIMON JOHNSON	30.00									
CEO	0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(8) LEROY NELSON	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(9) ROY OLIPHANT	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(10) WALTER WEATHERS	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(11)										

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	1a Federated campaigns	1a				
	b Membership dues	1b				
	c Fundraising events	1c				
	d Related organizations	1d				
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	622,118			
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$					
	<b>h Total. Add lines 1a-1f</b>		<b>622,118</b>			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	2a STATE OF NC	Busn. Code	2,277,151	2,277,151		
	b COUNTY & LOCAL FUNDS		962,693	962,693		
	c DSS DAYCARE LOCAL FUNDS		231,702	231,702		
	d FOOD SERVICE		7,560	7,560		
	e					
	f All other program service revenue					
	<b>g Total. Add lines 2a-2f</b>		<b>3,479,106</b>			
<b>Other Revenue</b>	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)					
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5 Royalties					
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
	b Less: rental exps					
	c Rental inc or (loss)					
	d Net rental income or (loss)					
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
		(ii) Other				
	b Less: cost or other basis & sales exps					
	c Gain or (loss)					
	d Net gain or (loss)					
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a				
		b Less: direct expenses	b			
		c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				
	9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a				
b Less: direct expenses		b				
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a					
	b Less: cost of goods sold	b				
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue		Busn. Code				
11a SALES TAX REFUNDS		48,164	48,164			
b						
c						
d All other revenue						
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		48,164				
<b>12 Total revenue. See instructions</b>		<b>4,149,388</b>	<b>3,527,270</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1	Cash—non-interest bearing	1,090,283	1	1,341,411
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net	73,023	4	75,279
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment, cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 1,746,610		
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 393,654	10c	1,352,956
	11	Investments—publicly traded securities		11	
	12	Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	2,569,160	16	2,769,646	
Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	7,638	17	51,792
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	58,771	25	56,434
	26	<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	66,409	26	108,226
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27	Unrestricted net assets	2,502,751	27	2,661,420
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33	<b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>	2,502,751	33	2,661,420	
34	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	2,569,160	34	2,769,646	

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

OMB No 1545-0047

**2013**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2  A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state.
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4).
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
  - a  Type I
  - b  Type II
  - c  Type III—Functionally integrated
  - d  Type III—Non-functionally integrated

e  By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).

f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box

g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?

- (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?
- (ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?
- (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of monetary support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
(A)									
(B)									
(C)									
(D)									
(E)									
<b>Total</b>									

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2013 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2013 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

- 19a **33 1/3% support tests—2013.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b **33 1/3% support tests—2012.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)**

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply).
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange programs
  - e  Other
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table.
- |    | Amount |
|----|--------|
| 1c |        |
| 1d |        |
| 1e |        |
| 1f |        |
- c Beginning balance
- d Additions during the year
- e Distributions during the year
- f Ending balance
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII  Yes  No

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c <del>Net investment earnings, gains, and losses</del>					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ %
  - b Permanent endowment ▶ %
  - c Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ %
- The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%
- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- (i) unrelated organizations
  - (ii) related organizations
- b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?  Yes  No
- 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings		1,545,086	253,941	1,291,145
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		201,524	139,713	61,811
e Other				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				<b>1,352,956</b>

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	4,149,388
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	4,149,388
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	4,149,388

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	3,990,719
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	3,990,719
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	3,990,719

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions).

**Sch E - Financial Aid or Government Assistance Explanation**

6a) NORTH CAROLINA CHARTER SCHOOL, FUNDED BY STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT. ALSO RECEIVES VARIOUS FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS.

**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of org revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) KUMASI MGT SVCS / S JOHNSON	CEO	78,750	MANAGEMENT SERVICES		X
(2) ALINDA GADSON-RELATED TO BOARD MEM	SPOUSE	34,425	EMPLOYEE		X
(3) TONYA OLIPHANT-RELATED TO BOARD MEM	DAUGHTER	40,373	EMPLOYEE		X
(4) EMERGENCE SVCS- RELATED TO CEO	SPOUSE	51,333	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT		X
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					
(8)					
(9)					
(10)					

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

**Schedule L, Part V - Additional Information**

CEO SIMON JOHNSON ALSO SERVES AS CEO OF QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, A NON-PROFIT RELATED TO THE ORGANIZATION BY BOARD MEMBERSHIP. MR. SIMON RECEIVES COMPENSATION FROM QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE THROUGH HIS COMPANY, KUMASI MANAGEMENT SERVICES. \$10,500 WAS PAID TO KUMASI MGT. SERVICES BY THE RELATED ORGANIZATION (QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED 6/30/14.

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.  
▶ Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2013**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.**

(1)	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.**

(1)	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
							Yes	No
(1)	<b>QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.</b> 5012 C LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM NC 27105 56-1775418	EDUCATION	NC	501C	2	N/A		X
(2)	<b>COLLEGE PREP AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY</b> PO BOX 16366 HIGH POINT NC 27261 45-4367209	EDUCATION	NC	501C	2	N/A		X
(3)	<b>SEED IN THE SOIL, INC</b> 5012-D LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM NC 27105 46-0469028	EDUCATION	NC	501C	8	N/A		X
(4)								
(5)								

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

DA4

Schedule R (Form 990) 2013

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

a Receipt of (i) interest (ii) annuities (iii) royalties or (iv) rent from a controlled entity

b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)

c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)

d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)

e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)

f Dividends from related organization(s)

g Sale of assets to related organization(s)

h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)

i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)

j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)

k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)

l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)

m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)

n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)

o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)

p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses

q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses

r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)

s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (e-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved	Yes	No
(1)	QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	k	198,000	FMV REAL PROPERTY LEASE		X
(2)	QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	k	24,000	FMV EQUIPMENT (BUS) LEASE		X
(3)	QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	m	232,276	FMV OF SERVICES PROVIDED		X
(4)	SEED IN THE SOIL, INC	k	245,000	FMV REAL PROPERTY LEASE		X
(5)						
(6)						

Form **4562**

**Depreciation and Amortization**  
(Including Information on Listed Property)

OMB No 1545-0172

**2013**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service (99)

▶ See separate instructions.      ▶ Attach to your tax return.

Attachment Sequence No **179**

Name(s) shown on return

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Identifying number  
**56-2017872**

Business or activity to which this form relates

**Indirect Depreciation**

**Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179**

**Note:** If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1	Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	500,000
2	Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	
3	Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation (see instructions)	3	2,000,000
4	Reduction in limitation Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	
5	Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	
6	(a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7	Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	
8	Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	
9	Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	
10	Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2012 Form 4562	10	
11	Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5 (see instructions)	11	
12	Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but do not enter more than line 11	12	
13	Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2014. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12	13	

**Note:** Do not use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.

**Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Do not include listed property.) (See instructions.)**

14	Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year (see instructions)	14	
15	Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election.	15	
16	Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	68,796

**Part III MACRS Depreciation (Do not include listed property.) (See instructions.)**

**Section A**

17	MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2013	17	0
18	If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here		

**Section B—Assets Placed in Service During 2013 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System**

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only—see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property						
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs		S/L	
h Residential rental property			27.5 yrs	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property			27.5 yrs	MM	S/L	
			39 yrs	MM	S/L	

**Section C—Assets Placed in Service During 2013 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System**

20a Class life					S/L	
b 12-year			12 yrs		S/L	
c 40-year			40 yrs	MM	S/L	

**Part IV Summary (See instructions.)**

21	Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	
22	Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations—see instructions	22	68,796
23	For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

Form **4562** (2013)

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**A** For the 2014 calendar year, or tax year beginning **07/01/14**, and ending **06/30/15**

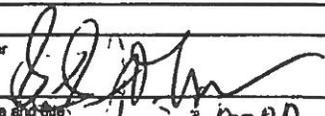
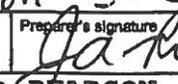
<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC</b>		<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>56-2017872</b>
	Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) <b>5012-D LANSING DRIVE</b>		Room/suite <b>336-744-7138</b>
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>WINSTON SALEM NC 27105</b>		<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>336-744-7138</b>
	<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>JEFFERSON CARUTHERS</b> <b>5012-D LANSING DRIVE</b> <b>WINSTON SALEM NC 27105</b>		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>4,662,917</b>
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no ) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)
<b>J</b> Website: <b>N/A</b>			<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶
<b>K</b> Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶			<b>L</b> Year of formation <b>1997</b> <b>M</b> State of legal domicile <b>NC</b>

**Part I Summary**

<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL</b>	
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.	
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>10</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>10</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2014 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>77</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>100</b>
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>0</b>
<b>7b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>0</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year: <b>622,118</b> Current Year: <b>622,767</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	Prior Year: <b>3,479,106</b> Current Year: <b>4,002,247</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	Prior Year: <b>0</b> Current Year: <b>0</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	Prior Year: <b>48,164</b> Current Year: <b>37,903</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	Prior Year: <b>4,149,388</b> Current Year: <b>4,662,917</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	Prior Year: <b>0</b> Current Year: <b>0</b>
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	Prior Year: <b>0</b> Current Year: <b>0</b>
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	Prior Year: <b>1,981,288</b> Current Year: <b>2,319,386</b>
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	Prior Year: <b>0</b> Current Year: <b>0</b>
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶	Prior Year: <b>0</b> Current Year: <b>0</b>
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	Prior Year: <b>2,009,431</b> Current Year: <b>2,032,687</b>	
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	Prior Year: <b>3,990,719</b> Current Year: <b>4,352,073</b>	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	Prior Year: <b>158,669</b> Current Year: <b>310,844</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year: <b>2,769,646</b> End of Year: <b>3,090,686</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	Beginning of Current Year: <b>108,226</b> End of Year: <b>118,422</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	Beginning of Current Year: <b>2,661,420</b> End of Year: <b>2,972,264</b>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer 
	Type or print name and title James A. Ridoutt
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name James A. Ridoutt
	Preparer's signature 
	Firm's name Firm's address <b>PETWAY MILLS &amp; PEARSON,</b> <b>P.O. Box 1036</b> <b>Zebulon, NC 27597-1036</b>

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

SCANNED MAR 01 2016

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

**OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL**

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ **3,356,332** including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  
**PROVIDED EDUCATION TO APPROXIMATELY 430 STUDENTS IN FORSYTH COUNTY, NC FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015.**

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses ▶ **3,356,332**

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V		X
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II		X
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

		Yes	No
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 17? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		X
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 27? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III		X
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J		X
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a		X
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II		X
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III		X
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	X	
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	X	
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I		X
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II		X
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I		X
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	X	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		X
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI		X
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

**Part V** Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1a	13		
1b	0		
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
2a	77		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
7d			
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
7g			
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
7h			
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
8			
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.		
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
9a			
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
9b			
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:		
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a	
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b	
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:		
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a	
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b	
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a	
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.		
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a	
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b	
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c	
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a	X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b	

**Part VI: Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year. If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
1a	10		
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
1b	10		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		X
7b			
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	X	
8a			
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
8b			
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X
9			

**Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)**

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
10a			
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
10b			
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
11a			
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
12a			
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
12b			
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	X	
12c			
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	X	
13			
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
14			
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
15a			
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
15b			
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
16a			
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		
16b			

**Section C. Disclosure**

17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶ <b>None</b>
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Own website <input type="checkbox"/> Another's website <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Upon request <input type="checkbox"/> Other (explain in Schedule O)
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: ▶ <b>SIMON JOHNSON</b> <b>WINSTON SALEM</b> <b>5012-C LANSING DRIVE</b> <b>NC 27501</b> <b>336-577-3726</b>

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
  - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
  - List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
  - List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) <b>J. LUTHER COVINGTON</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					3,200	0	0	
(2) <b>JEFFERSON CARUTHERS</b>	0.00									
<b>CHAIRMAN</b>	0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(3) <b>ADOLPHUS COPLIN</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(4) <b>MUTTER EVANS</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(5) <b>JOHN FOXWORTH</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(6) <b>JAMES GADSON</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(7) <b>LEROY NELSON</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(8) <b>ROY OLIPHANT</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(9) <b>WALTER WEATHERS</b>	0.00									
<b>DIRECTOR</b>	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(10) <b>SIMON JOHNSON</b>	0.00									
<b>CEO</b>	0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(11)										

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)**

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(12)										
(13)										
(14)										
(15)										
(16)										
(17)										
(18)										
(19)										
<b>1b Sub-total</b>							<b>3,200</b>			
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							<b>3,200</b>			

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **0**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		<b>X</b>
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		<b>X</b>
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		<b>X</b>

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **0**

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	1a Federated campaigns	1a				
	b Membership dues	1b				
	c Fundraising events	1c				
	d Related organizations	1d				
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	617,767			
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	5,000			
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	\$				
	<b>h Total. Add lines 1a-1f</b>		<b>622,767</b>			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	2a STATE OF NC	Buasn. Code	2,615,480	2,615,480		
	b COUNTY & LOCAL FUNDS		1,222,592	1,222,592		
	c DSS DAYCARE LOCAL FUNDS		163,719	163,719		
	d FOOD SERVICE		456	456		
	e					
	f All other program service revenue					
	<b>g Total. Add lines 2a-2f</b>		<b>4,002,247</b>			
<b>Other Revenue</b>	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)					
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5 Royalties					
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
	b Less rental exps.					
	c Rental inc. or (loss)					
	d Net rental income or (loss)					
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets	(i) Securities				
		(ii) Other				
	b Less cost or other basis & sales exps					
	c Gain or (loss)					
	d Net gain or (loss)					
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a				
		b Less: direct expenses	b			
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events						
9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a					
	b Less: direct expenses	b				
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a					
	b Less: cost of goods sold	b				
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Buasn. Code</b>				
11a SALES TAX REPUNDS		37,903	37,903			
b						
c						
d All other revenue						
<b>e Total. Add lines 11a-11d</b>		<b>37,903</b>				
<b>12 Total revenue. See instructions.</b>		<b>4,662,917</b>	<b>4,040,150</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	1,966,463	1,686,690	279,773	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	9,566	7,653	1,913	
9 Other employee benefits	189,656	161,208	28,448	
10 Payroll taxes	153,701	129,976	23,725	
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	14,750		14,750	
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other (if line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	651,272	390,699	260,573	
12 Advertising and promotion				
13 Office expenses				
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	571,308	481,943	89,365	
17 Travel	8,040		8,040	
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	35,062	31,556	3,506	
20 Interest	17,680		17,680	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	71,659	53,894	17,765	
23 Insurance				
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a FOOD PURCHASES	200,744	200,744		
b CONTRACTED R&M	140,783		140,783	
c SUPPLIES	119,870	77,324	42,546	
d FIELD TRIPS	39,720	39,720		
e All other expenses	161,799	94,925	66,874	
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	4,352,073	3,356,332	995,741	0
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	1 Cash—non-interest bearing	1,341,411	1	1,660,933
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	75,279	4	90,901
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 1,804,165		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 465,313	1,352,956	10c 1,338,852
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)		2,769,646	16	3,090,686
<b>Liabilities</b>	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	51,792	17	34,917
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	56,434	25	83,505
	26 <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	108,226	26	118,422
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	2,661,420	27	2,972,264
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 <b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>	2,661,420	33	2,972,264	
34 <b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	2,769,646	34	3,090,686	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	4,662,917
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	4,352,073
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	310,844
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	2,661,420
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	2,972,264

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.

2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?  
 If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?  
 If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:  
 Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?  
 If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.

3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

	Yes	No
2a		X
2b	X	
2c	X	
3a	X	
3b	X	

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2  A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4).
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g.
  - a  Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.
  - b  Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.
  - c  Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.
  - d  Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ► <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

14 Public support percentage for 2014 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test—2014. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ► <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2014 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2014 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2014. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests—2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations; (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations; or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer (b) below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)**

- 11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
- a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?
  - b A family member of a person described in (a) above?
  - c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.

	Yes	No
11a		
11b		
11c		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.
- 2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.

	Yes	No
1		
2		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s)

	Yes	No
1		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).
- 3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.

	Yes	No
1		
2		
3		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):
- a  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
  - b  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
  - c  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.

- a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
  - b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
- 3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.
- a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.
  - b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970. See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2014	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2014
1 Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2014 (reasonable cause required-see instructions)			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2014:			
a			
b			
c			
d			
e From 2013 . . . . .			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2014 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2009 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2014 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2014 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2014, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2014. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions).			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2015. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a			
b			
c			
d Excess from 2013 . . . . .			
e Excess from 2014 . . . . .			

**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

**56-2017872**

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).	
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area
<input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	
a Total number of conservation easements	<b>Held at the End of the Tax Year</b>
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2a
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2b
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2c
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶	2d
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$	
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:	
(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1	▶ \$
(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	▶ \$
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:	
a Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1	▶ \$
b Assets included in Form 990, Part X	▶ \$

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)**

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange programs
  - e  Other
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- |                                 | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance             |        |
| d Additions during the year     |        |
| e Distributions during the year |        |
| f Ending balance                |        |
- c Beginning balance
- d Additions during the year
- e Distributions during the year
- f Ending balance
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  %
  - b Permanent endowment  %
  - c Temporarily restricted endowment  %
- The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- |                             | Yes | No |
|-----------------------------|-----|----|
| (I) unrelated organizations |     |    |
| (II) related organizations  |     |    |
- b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?
- 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings		1,545,086	293,562	1,251,524
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		259,079	171,751	87,328
e Other				
<b>Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)</b>				<b>1,338,852</b>

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation. Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation. Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) <b>CAPITAL LEASES PAYABLE</b>	<b>83,505</b>
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	<b>83,505</b>

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Schools**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I**

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	X	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II <b>QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY OPERATES AS A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL AND IS FUNDED BY THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT. NORTH CAROLINA REQUIRES A POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION AND THE SCHOOL'S NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY IS DISCLOSED IN ALL SOLICITATIONS FOR STUDENTS.</b>	X	
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	X	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	X	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.	X	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		X
b Admissions policies?		X
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		X
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		X
e Educational policies?		X
f Use of facilities?		X
g Athletic programs?		X
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		X
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	X	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		X
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	X	



**Part II** Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

**Sch E - Financial Aid or Government Assistance Explanation**

**6a) NORTH CAROLINA CHARTER SCHOOL, FUNDED BY STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT. ALSO RECEIVES VARIOUS FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS.**

**SCHEDULE L**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Transactions With Interested Persons**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2014**

Open To Public Inspection

Name of the organization

QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC

Employer identification number

56-2017872

**Part I Excess Benefit Transactions** (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only).  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b.

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or Form 990, Part IV, line 26; or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22.

1	(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the org?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
				To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1)													
(2)													
(3)													
(4)													
(5)													
(6)													
(7)													
(8)													
(9)													
(10)													
<b>Total</b>							▶ \$						

**Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.**  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

1	(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					
(8)					
(9)					
(10)					

**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of org. revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) KUMASI MGT SVCS / S JOHNSON	CEO	89,295	MANAGEMENT SERVICES		X
(2) TAMARA TURNER-RELATED TO BOARD MEM	DAUGHTER	61,800	EMPLOYEE		X
(3) TONYA OLIPHANT-RELATED TO BOARD MEM	DAUGHTER	50,000	EMPLOYEE		X
(4) EMERGENCE SVCS- RELATED TO CEO	SPOUSE	51,333	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT		X
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					
(8)					
(9)					
(10)					

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

**Schedule L, Part V - Additional Information**

CEO SIMON JOHNSON ALSO SERVES AS CEO OF QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, A NON-PROFIT RELATED TO THE ORGANIZATION BY BOARD MEMBERSHIP. MR. SIMON RECEIVES COMPENSATION FROM QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE THROUGH HIS COMPANY, KUMASI MANAGEMENT SERVICES. \$10,500 WAS PAID TO KUMASI MGT. SERVICES BY THE RELATED ORGANIZATION (QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED 6/30/15.

**SCHEDULE O**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

OMB No 1545-0047

**2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Process to Review Form 990  
BOARD MEMBERS REVIEW 990 PRIOR TO FILING

Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conflicts Policy  
POLICY IS PUBLISHED AND COMPLIANCE IS REQUIRED & MONITERED BY THE BOARD.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Process for Top Official  
CONTRACT IS APPROVED BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND IS BASED ON COMPARIBILITY DATA.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Process for Officers  
KEY EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND IS BASED ON COMPARIBILITY DATA.

Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Documents Disclosure Explanation  
GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, SCHOOL POLICIES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING BY THE PUBLIC AT THE ORGANIZATION'S OFFICE UPON REQUEST.

Form 990, Part IX, Line 11g - Other Fees for Services

**Description**

	Program Service	Mgt & General	Fundraising
<b>CONTRACTED ADMINISTRATIVE</b>	\$ 0	\$ 217,722	\$ 0
<b>MISCELLANEOUS CONTRACTS</b>	\$ 2,400	\$ 42,851	\$ 0

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC

56-2017872

CONT EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS

\$ 3,000 \$ 0 \$ 0

CONTRACTED INSTRUCTIONAL

\$ 385,299 \$ 0 \$ 0

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**2014**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Employer identification number  
**56-2017872**

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	Exempt Code section	Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	Direct controlling entity	End-of-year assets	Direct controlling entity		
(1) .....									
(2) .....									
(3) .....									
(4) .....									
(5) .....									

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	
								Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	Yes
(1) QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC. 5012 C LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM, NC 27105	56-1775418		EDUCATION	NC	501c	2	N/A		X
(2) COLLEGE PREP AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY PO BOX 16366 HIGH POINT, NC 27261	45-4367209		EDUCATION	NC	501c	2	N/A		X
(3) SEED IN THE SOIL, INC 5012-D LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM, NC 27105	46-0469028		EDUCATION	NC	501c	8	N/A		X
(4) .....									
(5) .....									

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990.

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

Table with 10 columns: (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization; (b) Primary activity; (c) Legal domicile; (d) Direct controlling entity; (e) Predominant income; (f) Share of total income; (g) Share of end-of-year assets; (h) Disproportionate alloc.; (i) Code V-UBI amount; (j) General or managing partner?; (k) Percentage ownership.

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization; (b) Primary activity; (c) Legal domicile; (d) Direct controlling entity; (e) Type of entity; (f) Share of total income; (g) Share of end-of-year assets; (h) Percentage ownership; (i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?.

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.**

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity

b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)

c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)

d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)

e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)

f Dividends from related organization(s)

g Sale of assets to related organization(s)

h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)

i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)

j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)

k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)

l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)

m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)

n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)

o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)

p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses

q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses

r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)

s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (e-e)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved	Yes	No
(1) QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	k	198,300	FMV REAL PROPERTY LEASE		X
(2) QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	k	24,000	FMV EQUIPMENT (BUS) LEASE		X
(3) QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	m	337,681	FMV OF SERVICES PROVIDED		X
(4) SEED IN THE SOIL, INC	k	300,000	FMV REAL PROPERTY LEASE		X
(5)					
(6)					

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

Table with 11 main columns: (a) Name, address, and EIN of entity; (b) Primary activity; (c) Legal domicile; (d) Predominant income; (e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?; (f) Share of total income; (g) Share of end-of-year assets; (h) Disproportionate allocations?; (i) Code V-UBI amount; (j) General or managing partner?; (k) Percentage ownership.



Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
 Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)  
 Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
 Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047  
**2015**  
 Open to Public Inspection

**A** For the 2015 calendar year, or tax year beginning **07/01/15**, and ending **06/30/16**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC</b>		<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>56-2017872</b>
	Doing business as		<b>E</b> Telephone number <b>336-744-0804</b>
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) <b>5012-D LANSING DRIVE</b>		Room/suite
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>WINSTON SALEM NC 27105</b>		<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>4,368,616</b>
	<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer <b>JEFFERSON CARUTHERS 5012-D LANSING DRIVE WINSTON-SALEM NC 27105</b>		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions)

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) (insert no)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: **www.geschools.org**

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other

**L** Year of formation: **1997** **M** State of legal domicile: **NC**

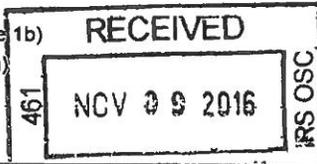
**H(c)** Group exemption number

**Part I Summary**

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities  
**OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL**

**2** Check this box  if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets

- 3** Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)
- 4** Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)
- 5** Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2015 (Part V, line 2a)
- 6** Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)
- 7a** Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12
- 7b** Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34



3	10
4	10
5	81
6	100
7a	0
7b	0

	Prior Year		Current Year	
<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		622,767		820,184
<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		4,002,247		3,541,731
<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)				6,701
<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		37,903		0
<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		4,662,917		4,368,616
<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)				0
<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)				0
<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		2,319,386		2,439,371
<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)				0
<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶	0			
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		2,032,687		1,867,834
<b>18</b> Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		4,352,073		4,307,205
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		310,844		61,411
		<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>		<b>End of Year</b>
<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)		3,090,686		3,140,213
<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		118,422		106,538
<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		2,972,264		3,033,675

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here** Signature of officer: *Simon S. Johnson*  
 Type or print name and title: **Simon S. Johnson, CEO**

**Paid Preparer Use Only**  
 Print/Type preparer's name: **James A Ridoutt**  
 Preparer's signature: *James A Ridoutt*  
 Firm's name: **PETWAY MILLS & PEARSON**  
 Firm's address: **P.O. Box 1036  
Zebulon, NC 27597-1036**

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.  
 DAA

SCANNED

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

**OPERATION OF A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL**

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ **3,384,184** including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ **3,541,731** )  
**PROVIDED EDUCATION TO APPROXIMATELY 440 STUDENTS IN FORSYTH COUNTY, NC FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016.**

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses **3,384,184**

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		X
4	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V		X
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		X
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		X
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	X	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		X
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	X	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	X	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		X

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J		X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	X	
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	X	
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	X	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable. <b>15</b>		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable. <b>0</b>		
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	<b>X</b>	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return. <b>81</b>		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <i>Note.</i> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	<b>X</b>	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		<b>X</b>
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		<b>X</b>
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country <b>▶</b> See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR)		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		<b>X</b>
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		<b>X</b>
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		<b>X</b>
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		<b>X</b>
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		<b>X</b>
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year <b>7d</b>		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		<b>X</b>
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		<b>X</b>
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter		
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 <b>10a</b>		
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities <b>10b</b>		
11	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter		
a	Gross income from members or shareholders <b>11a</b>		
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them) <b>11b</b>		
12a	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year <b>12b</b>		
13	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <i>Note.</i> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O		
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans <b>13b</b>		
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand <b>13c</b>		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		<b>X</b>
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O <b>14b</b>		

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
1a	10		
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year. If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	10		
b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent.			
2		X	
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?			
3			X
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?			
4			X
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?			
5			X
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?			
6			X
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?			
7a			X
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?			
b			X
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?			
8			
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
a		X	
a The governing body?			
b		X	
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?			
9			X
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O.			

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a			X
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?			
b			
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?			
11a		X	
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?			
b			
b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12a		X	
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13.			
b		X	
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?			
c		X	
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done.			
13		X	
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?			
14		X	
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?			
15			
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
a		X	
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official			
b		X	
b Other officers or key employees of the organization. If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16a			X
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?			
b			
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **None**
- 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records. ▶

**SIMON JOHNSON**  
**WINSTON SALEM**

**5012-C LANSING DRIVE**

**NC 27501**

**336-577-3726**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee "

- List the organization's **five current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

- List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers, key employees; highest compensated employees, and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) J. LUTHER COVINGTON	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					3,310	0	0	
(2) JEFFERSON CARUTHERS	0.00									
CHAIRMAN	0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(3) ADOLPHUS COPLIN	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(4) MUTTER EVANS	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(5) JOHN FOXWORTH	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(6) JAMES GADSON	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(7) LEROY NELSON	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(8) ROY OLIPHANT	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(9) WALTER WEATHERS	0.00									
DIRECTOR	0.00	X					0	0	0	
(10) SIMON JOHNSON	0.00									
CEO	0.00	X		X			0	0	0	
(11) TAMARA TURNER	0.00									
CHIEF DEVLEPMT OFF.	0.00			X			56,363	0	0	

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)**

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
<b>(12) TONYA BELLANGER</b>										
<b>CFO</b>	<b>0.00</b> 0.00			<b>X</b>				<b>52,998</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>1b Sub-total</b>								<b>112,671</b>		
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>								<b>112,671</b>		

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **0**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		<b>X</b>
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		<b>X</b>
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		<b>X</b>

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **0**

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns	<b>1a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Membership dues	<b>1b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events	<b>1c</b>				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations	<b>1d</b>				
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>	770,184			
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	50,000			
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$					
	<b>h</b> Total. Add lines 1a-1f		820,184			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2a</b> STATE OF NC	Busn. Code	2,626,859	2,626,859		
	<b>b</b> COUNTY & LOCAL FUNDS		913,481	913,481		
	<b>c</b> FOOD SERVICE		1,391	1,391		
	<b>d</b>					
	<b>e</b>					
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue					
	<b>g</b> Total. Add lines 2a-2f		3,541,731			
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		5,807	1,393	4,414	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	<b>5</b> Royalties					
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
	<b>b</b> Less rental exps					
	<b>c</b> Rental inc or (loss)					
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss)					
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
		(ii) Other		894		
	<b>b</b> Less cost or other basis & sales exps					
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)			894		
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)		894		894	
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	<b>a</b>				
<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events						
<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	<b>a</b>					
<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>a</b>					
<b>b</b> Less cost of goods sold	<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Busn. Code</b>				
<b>11a</b>						
<b>b</b>						
<b>c</b>						
<b>d</b> All other revenue						
<b>e</b> Total. Add lines 11a-11d						
<b>12</b> Total revenue. See instructions.		4,368,616	3,543,124	0	5,308	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	109,361	87,489	21,872	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	1,956,467	1,710,488	245,979	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	10,103	8,792	1,311	
9 Other employee benefits	202,020	175,798	26,222	
10 Payroll taxes	161,420	140,468	20,952	
11 Fees for services (non-employees)				
a Management				
b Legal	27,975		27,975	
c Accounting	11,690		11,690	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	670,517	328,955	341,562	
12 Advertising and promotion	17,164		17,164	
13 Office expenses	25,449		25,449	
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	532,312	443,497	88,815	
17 Travel	3,823		3,823	
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	34,388	30,949	3,439	
20 Interest	34,118		34,118	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	77,439	58,078	19,361	
23 Insurance	335		335	
24 Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O)				
a <b>FOOD PURCHASES</b>	214,993	214,993		
b <b>SUPPLIES</b>	115,801	98,431	17,370	
c <b>FIELD TRIPS</b>	27,934	27,934		
d <b>PUPIL TRANSPORTATION</b>	25,561	25,561		
e All other expenses	48,335	32,751	15,584	
25 <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	4,307,205	3,384,184	923,021	0
26 <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
<b>Assets</b>	1	Cash—non-interest bearing	1,660,933	1	1,186,817
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments		2	40,081
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net	90,901	4	77,896
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	1,856,098		
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	542,752	10c	1,313,346
	11	Investments—publicly traded securities		11	522,073
	12	Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15	
16	<b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	<b>3,090,686</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3,140,213</b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	34,917	17	15,112
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	83,505	25	91,426
	26	<b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25	<b>118,422</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>106,538</b>
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27	Unrestricted net assets	2,972,264	27	3,033,675
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33	<b>Total net assets or fund balances</b>	<b>2,972,264</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>3,033,675</b>	
34	<b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b>	<b>3,090,686</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>3,140,213</b>	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	4,368,616
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	4,307,205
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	61,411
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	2,972,264
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	3,033,675

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:  Cash  Accrual  Other \_\_\_\_\_

If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O

2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?

If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both.

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?

If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:

Separate basis  Consolidated basis  Both consolidated and separate basis

c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?

If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O

3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits

	Yes	No
2a		X
2b	X	
2c	X	
3a	X	
3b	X	

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**  
Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**  
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2  A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) )
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II )
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II )
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III )
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See section 509(a)(4).
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>4</b> Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
<b>6</b> Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
<b>11</b> Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
<b>13</b> First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2015 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
<b>16a</b> 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b</b> 33 1/3% support test—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a</b> 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2015. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b</b> 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18</b> Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2015 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2015 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2015. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

Complete only if you checked a box in line 11 on Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V )

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)**

		Yes	No
<b>11</b>	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b>	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b>	A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b>	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b>	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b>	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>3</b>	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).
  - a**  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
  - b**  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
  - c**  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).

**2** Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.

		Yes	No
<b>a</b>	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
<b>b</b>	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>3</b>	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.		
<b>b</b>	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970. See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI)		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015
1 Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2015 (reasonable cause required-see instructions)			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2015			
a			
b			
c			
d From 2013			
e From 2014			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2010 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2015 from Section D, line 7 \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2015, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2015 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2016. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a			
b			
c Excess from 2013			
d Excess from 2014			
e Excess from 2015			

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC

56-2017872

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Tax Year. Rows include: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply), 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year, 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year, 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located, 5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?, 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, 7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?, 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Revenue and Assets. Rows include: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items, 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items, 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)**

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange programs
  - e  Other
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table
- |                                 | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance             |        |
| d Additions during the year     |        |
| e Distributions during the year |        |
| f Ending balance                |        |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ %
  - b Permanent endowment ▶ %
  - c Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%
- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- (i) unrelated organizations
  - (ii) related organizations
- b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?
- 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

	Yes	No
3a(i)		
3a(ii)		
3b		

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings		1,545,086	333,180	1,211,906
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		311,012	209,572	101,440
e Other				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c)				<b>1,313,346</b>

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) <b>CAPITAL LEASES PAYABLE</b>	<b>91,426</b>
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶ <b>91,426</b>	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**  
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	4,368,616
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
	a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
	b Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
	c Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
	d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
	e Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	4,368,616
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1.			
	a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
	b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
	c Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	4,368,616

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**  
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	4,307,205
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
	a Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
	b Prior year adjustments	2b		
	c Other losses	2c		
	d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
	e Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	4,307,205
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1.			
	a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
	b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
	c Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	4,307,205

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schools**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I**

**1** Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?

	YES	NO
<b>1</b>	<b>X</b>	

**2** Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

<b>2</b>	<b>X</b>	
----------	----------	--

**3** Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

<b>3</b>	<b>X</b>	
----------	----------	--

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY OPERATES AS A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL AND IS FUNDED BY THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT. NORTH CAROLINA REQUIRES A POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION AND THE SCHOOL'S NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY IS DISCLOSED IN ALL SOLICITATIONS FOR STUDENTS.**

**4** Does the organization maintain the following?

**a** Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?

<b>4a</b>	<b>X</b>	
-----------	----------	--

**b** Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?

<b>4b</b>	<b>X</b>	
-----------	----------	--

**c** Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

<b>4c</b>	<b>X</b>	
-----------	----------	--

**d** Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?

<b>4d</b>	<b>X</b>	
-----------	----------	--

If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

**5** Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:

**a** Students' rights or privileges?

<b>5a</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**b** Admissions policies?

<b>5b</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**c** Employment of faculty or administrative staff?

<b>5c</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**d** Scholarships or other financial assistance?

<b>5d</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**e** Educational policies?

<b>5e</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**f** Use of facilities?

<b>5f</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**g** Athletic programs?

<b>5g</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

**h** Other extracurricular activities?

<b>5h</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

**6a** Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?

<b>6a</b>	<b>X</b>	
-----------	----------	--

**b** Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?

<b>6b</b>		<b>X</b>
-----------	--	----------

If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.

**7** Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.

<b>7</b>	<b>X</b>	
----------	----------	--

**Part II** Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

**Sch E - Financial Aid or Government Assistance Explanation**

**6a) NORTH CAROLINA CHARTER SCHOOL, FUNDED BY STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT. ALSO RECEIVES VARIOUS FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS.**

**SCHEDULE L**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Transactions With Interested Persons**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I Excess Benefit Transactions** (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the org?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
			(1)									
(2)												
(3)												
(4)												
(5)												
(6)												
(7)												
(8)												
(9)												
(10)												
<b>Total</b>						▶ \$ _____						

**Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				

**Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of org revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) KUMASI MGT SVCS / S JOHNSON	CEO	95,000	MANAGEMENT SERVICES		X
(2) TAMARA TURNER-RELATED TO BOARD MEM	DAUGHTER	62,020	EMPLOYEE		X
(3) TONYA BELLANGER-RELATED TO BOARD MEM	DAUGHTER	55,000	EMPLOYEE		X
(4) EMERGENCE SVCS- RELATED TO CEO	SPOUSE	51,333	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT		X
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					
(8)					
(9)					
(10)					

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

**Schedule L, Part V - Additional Information**

CEO SIMON JOHNSON ALSO SERVES AS CEO OF QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, A NON-PROFIT RELATED TO THE ORGANIZATION BY BOARD MEMBERSHIP. MR. SIMON RECEIVES COMPENSATION FROM QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE THROUGH HIS COMPANY, KUMASI MANAGEMENT SERVICES. \$12,000 WAS PAID TO KUMASI MGT. SERVICES BY THE RELATED ORGANIZATION (QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED 6/30/16.

**SCHEDULE O**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Employer identification number

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

**56-2017872**

**Form 990, Part VI, Line 2 - Related Party Information Among Officers**

**SIMON JOHNSON**

**DOLLEAN JOHNSON**

**CEO**

**BUSINESS MANAGER**

**HUSBAND / WIFE**

**JAMES GADSON**

**TAMARA TURNER**

**DIRECTOR**

**CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER**

**FATHER / DAUGHTER**

**ROY OLIPHANT**

**TONYA BELLANGER**

**DIRECTOR**

**CFO**

**FATHER / DAUGHTER**

**Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Process to Review Form 990**

**BOARD MEMBERS REVIEW 990 PRIOR TO FILING**

**Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conflicts Policy**

**POLICY IS PUBLISHED AND COMPLIANCE IS REQUIRED & MONITERED BY THE BOARD.**

**Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Process for Top Official**

**CONTRACT FOR TOP MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL (CEO) IS APPROVED BY BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS AND IS BASED ON COMPARIBILITY DATA.**

**Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Process for Officers**

**OFFICER AND KEY EMLOYEE COMPENSATION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

**56-2017872**

**IS BASED ON COMPARIBILITY DATA.**

**Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Documents Disclosure Explanation  
GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, SCHOOL POLICIES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE  
FOR VIEWING BY THE PUBLIC AT THE ORGANIZATION'S OFFICE UPON REQUEST.**

**Form 990, Part IX, Line 11g - Other Fees for Services**

**Description**

	Program Service	Mgt & General	Fundraising
<b>CONTRACTED ADMINISTRATIVE</b>	\$ 0	\$ 209,495	\$ 0
<b>MISCELLANEOUS CONTRACTS</b>	\$ 2,160	\$ 44,748	\$ 0
<b>CONT EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS</b>	\$ 2,625	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>CONTRACTED INSTRUCTIONAL</b>	\$ 195,557	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>CONTRACTED R&amp;M</b>	\$ 87,318	\$ 87,319	\$ 0
<b>CONTRACTED FOOD SERVICE</b>	\$ 27,210	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>CONTRACTED ATHLETIC SERVICES</b>	\$ 14,085	\$ 0	\$ 0

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

OMB No 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

**QUALITY EDUCATION ACADEMY, INC**

Employer identification number

**56-2017872**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(1)	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5)						

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(1)	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
							Yes	No
(1)	<b>QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC. 5012 C LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM NC 27105 56-1775418</b>	<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>501c</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>N/A</b>		<b>X</b>
(2)	<b>COLLEGE PREP AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY PO BOX 16366 HIGH POINT NC 27261 45-4367209</b>	<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>501c</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>N/A</b>		<b>X</b>
(3)	<b>SEED IN THE SOIL, INC 5012-D LANSING DRIVE WINSTON SALEM NC 27105 46-0469028</b>	<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>501c</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>N/A</b>		<b>X</b>
(4)								
(5)								

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2015

**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate alloc.?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1)												
(2)												
(3)												
(4)												

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

- a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity
- b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)
- c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)
- d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)
- e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)

- f Dividends from related organization(s)
- g Sale of assets to related organization(s)
- h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)
- i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)
- j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)

k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)

l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)

m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)

n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)

o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)

p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses

q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses

r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)

s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds

	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved	Yes	No
(1)	QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	k	198,000	FMV REAL PROPERTY LEASE		X
(2)	QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	k	24,000	FMV EQUIPMENT (BUS) LEASE		X
(3)	QUALITY EDUCATION INSTITUTE, INC.	m	20,102	FMV OF SERVICES PROVIDED		X
(4)	SEED IN THE SOIL, INC	k	275,000	FMV REAL PROPERTY LEASE		X
(5)						
(6)						

**Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships

(1)	(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant, unrelated, excluded income from tax under sections 512-514	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
					Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1)														
(2)														
(3)														
(4)														
(5)														
(6)														
(7)														
(8)														
(9)														
(10)														
(11)														



Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2013**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter Social Security numbers on this form as it may be made public. By law, the IRS generally cannot redact the information on the form.  
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990)

**Open to Public Inspection**

**A For the 2013 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2013, 2013, and ending 06-30-2014**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy		<b>D</b> Employer identification number 56-2160665
	Doing Business As		<b>E</b> Telephone number (919) 850-9960
	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 3211 Bramer Drive		
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code Raleigh, NC 27604		
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer DONNIE MCQUEEN 3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh, NC 27604		<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions) <b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number	
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) ◀(insert no) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			
<b>J</b> Website: <a href="http://www.torchlightacademy.org">www.torchlightacademy.org</a>			
<b>K</b> Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<b>L</b> Year of formation 1999
			<b>M</b> State of legal domicile NC

**Part I Summary**

Activities & Governance	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities Operate a public charter school		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2013 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>48</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	<b>0</b>	
Revenue	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	3,377,881	3,830,342
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	-1,581	0
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	31,894	50,987
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	3,408,194	3,881,329
	Expenses	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	
<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			0
<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		1,502,265	1,529,381
<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0
<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <sup>0</sup>			
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		1,832,768	2,351,009
<b>18</b> Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	3,335,033	3,880,390	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	73,161	939	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	625,664	586,637
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	141,894	101,928
		483,770	484,709

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than the taxpayer) is based on preparer's knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	***** Signature of officer
	PAM BANKS-LEE CHAIR Type or print name and title
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name DARRELL L KELLER
	Firm's name ▶ Darrell L Keller CPA PA
	Firm's address ▶ PO Box 1028 Kings Mountain, NC 28086

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III  Yes  No

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission  
Operate a public charter school

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

**4a** (Code) (Expenses \$ 2,109,633 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 3,881,329 )  
OPERATE A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN IN THE COMMUNITY

**4b** (Code) (Expenses \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  
including grants of \$

**4c** (Code) (Expenses \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  
including grants of \$

**4d** Other program services (Describe in Schedule O ) (Revenue \$ )  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ )

**4e** Total program service expenses 2,109,633

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>2</b>	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?		No
<b>3</b>	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		No
<b>4</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		No
<b>5</b>	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		No
<b>6</b>	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		No
<b>7</b>	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		No
<b>8</b>	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		No
<b>9</b>	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		No
<b>10</b>	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V		No
<b>11</b>	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
<b>a</b>	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>b</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		No
<b>c</b>	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		No
<b>d</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		No
<b>e</b>	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		No
<b>f</b>	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X		No
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>b</b>	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		No
<b>13</b>	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E		No
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		No
<b>15</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		No
<b>16</b>	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		No
<b>17</b>	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part I (see instructions)		No
<b>18</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
<b>19</b>	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		No
<b>20a</b>	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		No
<b>b</b>	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

<b>21</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .</i>	<b>21</b>		No
<b>22</b>	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III . . . . .</i>	<b>22</b>		No
<b>23</b>	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J . . . . .</i>	<b>23</b>		No
<b>24a</b>	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a . . . . .</i>	<b>24a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<b>24b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<b>24c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<b>24d</b>		
<b>25a</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>25a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>25b</b>		No
<b>26</b>	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If so, complete Schedule L, Part II . . . . .</i>	<b>26</b>		No
<b>27</b>	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III . . . . .</i>	<b>27</b>		No
<b>28</b>	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
<b>a</b>	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28b</b>		No
<b>c</b>	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<b>28c</b>		No
<b>29</b>	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>	<b>29</b>		No
<b>30</b>	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . . . .</i>	<b>30</b>		No
<b>31</b>	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>31</b>		No
<b>32</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II . . . . .</i>	<b>32</b>		No
<b>33</b>	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I . . . . .</i>	<b>33</b>		No
<b>34</b>	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1 . . . . .</i>	<b>34</b>		No
<b>35a</b>	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	<b>35a</b>		No
<b>b</b>	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>	<b>35b</b>		No
<b>36</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . . . .</i>	<b>36</b>		
<b>37</b>	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI . . . . .</i>	<b>37</b>		No
<b>38</b>	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<b>38</b>	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Main form area containing questions 1a through 14b with input fields and Yes/No columns.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 5 columns: Question, sub-question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a (Voting members), 1b (Independent members), 2 (Family/Business relationships), 3 (Management delegation), 4 (Governing documents), 5 (Asset diversion), 6 (Members/stockholders), 7a (Election power), 7b (Governance decisions), 8 (Meetings documentation), 8a (Governing body), 8b (Committees), 9 (Unreachable officers).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 5 columns: Question, sub-question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a (Local chapters), 10b (Written policies), 11a (Form 990 distribution), 11b (Review process), 12a (Conflict of interest), 12b (Disclosure requirements), 12c (Policy enforcement), 13 (Whistleblower policy), 14 (Document retention), 15 (Compensation review), 15a (CEO review), 15b (Other officers), 16a (Investment in taxable entities), 16b (Joint venture policy).

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed NC
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply: Own website, Another's website, Upon request, Other.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: CYNTHIA MCQUEEN, 3211 Bramer Drive, Raleigh, NC 27604 (919) 697-6398





**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . . <b>1a</b> _____				
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . . <b>1b</b> _____				
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . . <b>1c</b> _____ 466				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . . <b>1d</b> _____				
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) . . . . . <b>1e</b> _____ 3,829,876				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above . . . . . <b>1f</b> _____				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____				
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . . <b>▶</b>		3,830,342		
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2a</b> _____ <b>Business Code</b> _____				
	<b>b</b> _____				
	<b>c</b> _____				
	<b>d</b> _____				
	<b>e</b> _____				
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue _____				
	<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . . <b>▶</b>				
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . . <b>▶</b>				
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . . <b>▶</b>				
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . . <b>▶</b>				
		(i) Real	(ii) Personal		
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents _____				
	<b>b</b> Less rental expenses _____				
	<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss) _____				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . . <b>▶</b>				
		(i) Securities	(ii) Other		
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory _____				
	<b>b</b> Less cost or other basis and sales expenses _____				
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) _____				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . . <b>▶</b>				
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18 . . . . . <b>a</b> _____ 27,295				
	<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> _____ 23,359				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . . <b>▶</b>		3,936		3,936
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19 . . . . . <b>a</b> _____				
	<b>b</b> Less direct expenses . . . . . <b>b</b> _____				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . . <b>▶</b>					
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . . <b>a</b> _____					
<b>b</b> Less cost of goods sold . . . . . <b>b</b> _____					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . . <b>▶</b>					
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b> <b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11a</b> Other _____ 900099		39,177	39,177		
<b>b</b> Food Service _____ 900099		7,874	7,874		
<b>c</b> _____					
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .					
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . . <b>▶</b>		47,051			
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See Instructions . . . . . <b>▶</b>		3,881,329	47,051		3,936

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States. See Part IV, line 21				
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States. See Part IV, line 22				
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members				
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .	145,348	145,348	0	0
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages	1,112,830	1,080,363	32,467	0
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	65,909	65,909	0	0
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits . . . . .	70,900	65,662	5,238	0
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes . . . . .	134,394	131,914	2,480	0
<b>11</b> Fees for services (non-employees)				
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .	35,978	0	35,978	0
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	12,500	0	12,500	0
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .				
<b>g</b> Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O) . . . . .				
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	46,466	0	46,466	0
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	52,586	48,890	3,696	0
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .	49,844	2,061	47,783	0
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .	666,060	14,375	651,685	0
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .	2,959	2,959	0	0
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	59,777	59,649	128	0
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .	6,064	0	6,064	0
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	58,853	30,283	28,570	0
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	34,759	0	34,759	0
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
<b>a</b> School Lunch Program	219,317	128,172	91,145	0
<b>b</b> Books and Supplies	101,580	78,905	22,675	0
<b>c</b> Contracted Services	303,702	245,143	58,559	0
<b>d</b> Pupil Transportation	420,948	0	420,948	0
<b>e</b> All other expenses	279,616	10,000	269,616	0
<b>25</b> <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	3,880,390	2,109,633	1,770,757	0
<b>26</b> <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash-non-interest-bearing . . . . .	242,074	<b>1</b>	147,879
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		<b>2</b>	
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	102,961	<b>4</b>	179,082
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .		<b>9</b>	7,800
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	<b>10a</b> 589,493		
	<b>b</b> Less accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 337,617	280,629	<b>10c</b> 251,876
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>12</b>	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>15</b>	
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .		625,664	<b>16</b>	586,637
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	30,705	<b>17</b>	30,540
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .	10,000	<b>19</b>	19,286
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	101,189	<b>23</b>	52,102
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .		141,894	<b>26</b>
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	304,330	<b>27</b>	284,935
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	179,440	<b>28</b>	199,774
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>29</b>	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>32</b>	
	<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	483,770	<b>33</b>	484,709
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	625,664	<b>34</b>	586,637	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	3,881,329
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) . . . . .	3,880,390
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1 . . . . .	939
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) . . . . .	483,770
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments . . . . .	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities . . . . .	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses . . . . .	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments . . . . .	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) . . . . .	
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	484,709

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	<b>2a</b>	No
<b>b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	<b>2b</b>	Yes
<b>c</b> If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	<b>2c</b>	No
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	<b>3a</b>	No
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	<b>3b</b>	

**SCHEDULE A**  
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2013**

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
 Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.  
 Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization: Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy  
 Employer identification number: 56-2160665

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box )

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2  A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E )
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II )
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II )
- 8  A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete Part II )
- 9  An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III )
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See section 509(a)(4).
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See section 509(a)(3). Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h  
 a  Type I b  Type II c  Type III - Functionally integrated d  Type III - Non-functionally integrated
- e  By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2)
- f  If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?  
 (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?  
 (ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?  
 (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col (i) organized in the U S ?		(vii) Amount of monetary support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
<b>Total</b>									

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						0
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
<b>11 Total support</b> (Add lines 7 through 10)						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . .						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2013 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	<b>14</b>	0 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2012 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	<b>15</b>	
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2013.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2012.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2013.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2012.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b						
<b>8 Public support</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6 )						0

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV )						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12 )						
<b>14 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2013 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>15</b>	0 %
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	<b>16</b>	

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2013 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	<b>17</b>	0 %
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	<b>18</b>	

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2013.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2012.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

**Part IV** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test	
Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions. Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number 56-2160665

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors...?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees...?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Form with multiple sections: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization, 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution..., 3 Number of conservation easements modified..., 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located..., 5 Does the organization have a written policy..., 6 Staff and volunteer hours..., 7 Amount of expenses..., 8 Does each conservation easement..., 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports...

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Form with multiple sections: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116..., 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116..., 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain...

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange programs
- e**  Other

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

- c** Beginning balance
- d** Additions during the year
- e** Distributions during the year
- f** Ending balance

	Amount
<b>1c</b>	
<b>1d</b>	
<b>1e</b>	
<b>1f</b>	

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance . . . . .					
<b>b</b> Contributions . . . . .					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships . . . . .					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs . . . . .					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses . . . . .					
<b>g</b> End of year balance . . . . .					

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶
  - b** Permanent endowment ▶
  - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶
- The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

	Yes	No
<b>(i)</b> unrelated organizations . . . . .	<b>3a(i)</b>	
<b>(ii)</b> related organizations . . . . .	<b>3a(ii)</b>	
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? . . . . .	<b>3b</b>	

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Buildings . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements . . . . .		212,313	109,564	102,749
<b>d</b> Equipment . . . . .		377,180	228,053	149,127
<b>e</b> Other . . . . .				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) . . . . .				251,876



**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	3,904,688
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12			
<b>a</b>	Net unrealized gains on investments	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Recoveries of prior year grants	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>2d</b>	23,359	
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>		23,359
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>		3,881,329
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>		
<b>5</b>	Total revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	<b>5</b>		3,881,329

**Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

<b>1</b>	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		<b>1</b>	3,903,749
<b>2</b>	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25			
<b>a</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Prior year adjustments	<b>2b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Other losses	<b>2c</b>		
<b>d</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>2d</b>	23,359	
<b>e</b>	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	<b>2e</b>		23,359
<b>3</b>	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	<b>3</b>		3,880,390
<b>4</b>	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
<b>a</b>	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b>	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b>	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>		
<b>5</b>	Total expenses Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c</b> . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	<b>5</b>		3,880,390

**Part XIII Supplemental Information**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Pt XI Line 2d	Fundraising Expenses deducted from income
Pt XII Line 2d	Fundraising Expenses deducted from income



SCHEDULE E (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number

56-2160665

Part I

Table with 3 columns: Question, YES, NO. Rows include questions 1 through 7 regarding racial nondiscrimination policies, records, and financial aid.

**Part II Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
Line 3	THE POLICY IS INCLUDED IN ALL PRINT MATERIAL, INCLUDING ANY NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENTS
Line 6b	N/A

**SCHEDULE G  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Supplemental Information Regarding  
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

OMB No 1545-0047

**2013**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

▶ Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization  
Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number

56-2160665

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

**1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a  Mail solicitations
- b  Internet and email solicitations
- c  Phone solicitations
- d  In-person solicitations
- e  Solicitation of non-government grants
- f  Solicitation of government grants
- g  Special fundraising events

**2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
<b>Total</b>						

**3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		<u>Vehicle Sales</u> (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross receipts . . . . .	27,295			27,295
	<b>2</b> Less Contributions . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .	27,295			27,295
Direct Expenses	<b>4</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages . . . . .				
	<b>8</b> Entertainment . . . . .				
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .	23,359			23,359
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				(23,359)
<b>11</b> Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . . ▶				3,936	

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross revenue . . . . .				
Direct Expenses	<b>2</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Non-cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Volunteer labor . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	<b>7</b> Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				
	<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) . . . . . ▶				

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states? . . . . .  Yes  No

**b** If "No," explain \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? . . . . .  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain \_\_\_\_\_

Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers?  Yes  No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?  Yes  No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in

a	The organization's facility	13a	%
b	An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name

Address

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$  and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name

Address

16 Gaming manager information

Name

Gaming manager compensation \$

Description of services provided

Director/officer  Employee  Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?  Yes  No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**SCHEDULE O**  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.  
 Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.  
 Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

**2013**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization  
Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number  
56-2160665

**990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information**

Return Reference	Explanation
Pt VI, Line 2	Executive director and principal are married
Pt VI, Line 11b	Presented to the board for review before filing
Pt VI, Line 12c	Required to sign statement annually
Pt VI, Line 15b	Compared to other charter schools and state pay scale
Pt VI, Line 19	Available at the business office of the school
Pt VI, Line 6	Receives state and local funds on a per pupil basis
Pt VI, Line 15a	Compared to other charter schools and state pay scale
Form 990, Part IX, Line 24f	REPAIRS & MAINT 267027 0 267027 0 FIELD TRIPS 5979 5979 0 0 OTHER 6610 4021 2589 0



**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
 Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)  
 ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
 ▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**2015**  
**Open to Public Inspection**

**A For the 2015 calendar year, or tax year beginning Jul 1, 2015, and ending Jun 30, 2016**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C Name of organization</b> Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy Doing business as _____ Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite <b>3211 Bramer Drive</b> City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>Raleigh NC 27604</b>	<b>D Employer identification number</b> 56-2160665 <b>E Telephone number</b> (919) 850-9960 <b>G Gross receipts \$</b> 4,791,155.
<b>F Name and address of principal officer:</b> Donnie McQueen 3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh NC 27604		<b>H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>H(b) Are all subordinates included?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> if 'No,' attach a list (see instructions)
<b>I Tax-exempt status</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		<b>H(c) Group exemption number</b> ▶
<b>J Website:</b> ▶ <a href="http://www.torchlightacademy.org">www.torchlightacademy.org</a>		
<b>K Form of organization:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		<b>L Year of formation:</b> 1999 <b>M State of legal domicile:</b> NC

**Part I Summary**

	<b>1</b>	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: Operate a public charter school		
<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>2</b>	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b>	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>
	<b>4</b>	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>
	<b>5</b>	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2015 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>43</b>
	<b>6</b>	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>7a</b>	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>7b</b>	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b>	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
	<b>9</b>	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	4,010,223.	4,733,238.
	<b>10</b>	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		
	<b>11</b>	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	28,122.	57,917.
	<b>12</b>	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	4,038,345.	4,791,155.
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b>	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		
	<b>14</b>	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		
	<b>15</b>	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	1,433,614.	240,916.
	<b>16a</b>	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		
	<b>16b</b>	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶	0.	
	<b>17</b>	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	2,344,548.	4,827,082.
	<b>18</b>	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	3,778,162.	5,067,998.
	<b>19</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	260,183.	-276,843.
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b>	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>	<b>End of Year</b>
	<b>21</b>	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	808,156.	552,982.
	<b>22</b>	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	63,264.	84,933.
			744,892.	468,049.

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer: <i>Pam Banks-Lee</i>	Date: 10/14/16
	Type or print name and title:	Chair

<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN
	Darrell L. Keller	Darrell L. Keller	10/21/16		P00153428
	Firm's name ▶	Darrell L. Keller, CPA, PA			
	Firm's address ▶	P.O. Box 1028 Kings Mountain NC 28086			
				Firm's EIN ▶	51-0471443
				Phone no.	(704) 739-0771

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

**2015 Exempt Organization Business Tax Return**  
prepared by:

**Darrell L. Keller, CPA, PA**  
P.O. Box 1028  
Kings Mountain, NC 28086

**Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy**  
3211 Bramer Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27604

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

Operate a public charter school

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?

Yes No X

If 'Yes,' describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?

Yes No X

If 'Yes,' describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 5,042,068. including grants of \$ 0.) (Revenue \$ 4,791,155.)

Operate a public charter school for the education of children in the community.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services. (Describe in Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses 5,042,068.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule A . . . . .	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? . . . . .		X
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part I . . . . .		X
4 <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part II . . . . .		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part III . . . . .		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part I . . . . .		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part II . . . . .		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part III . . . . .		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IV . . . . .		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part V . . . . .		X
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes,' then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings and equipment in Part X, line 10? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VI . . . . .	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments — other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VII . . . . .		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments — program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . . . .		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IX . . . . .		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .		X
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .		X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Parts XI, and XII . . . . .	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional . . . . .		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule E . . . . .		X
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV . . . . .		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV . . . . .		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions) . . . . .		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule G, Part III . . . . .		X

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

	Yes	No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule H</i> . . . . .		X
<b>b</b> If 'Yes' to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .		
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> . . . . .		X
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .		X
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer 'Yes' to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .		X
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If 'Yes,' answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If 'No,' go to line 25a</i> . . . . .		X
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .		
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .		
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an 'on behalf of' issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .		
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .		X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .		X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		X
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		X
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .		X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .		X
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .		X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .		X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .		X
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> . . . . .		X
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .		X
<b>b</b> If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .		X
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .		X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> . . . . .		X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	X	

BAA

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
<b>1 a</b>	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
<b>1 b</b>	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
<b>1 c</b>	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	X	
<b>2 a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return . . . . .		
<b>2 b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? . . . . .	X	
<b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)			
<b>3 a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? . . . . .		X
<b>3 b</b>	If 'Yes' has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If 'No' to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O . . . . .		
<b>4 a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? . . . . .		X
<b>4 b</b>	If 'Yes,' enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. (FBAR)		
<b>5 a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? . . . . .		X
<b>5 b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction? . . . . .		X
<b>5 c</b>	If 'Yes,' to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? . . . . .		
<b>6 a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions? . . . . .		X
<b>6 b</b>	If 'Yes,' did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible? . . . . .		
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
<b>7 a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor? . . . . .		X
<b>7 b</b>	If 'Yes,' did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided? . . . . .		
<b>7 c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282? . . . . .		X
<b>7 d</b>	If 'Yes,' indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year . . . . .		
<b>7 e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract? . . . . .		X
<b>7 f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract? . . . . .		X
<b>7 g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required? . . . . .		
<b>7 h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C? . . . . .		
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year? . . . . .		X
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
<b>9 a</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? . . . . .		X
<b>9 b</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? . . . . .		X
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>10 a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12. . . . .		
<b>10 b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities . . . . .		
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
<b>11 a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders. . . . .		
<b>11 b</b>	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.) . . . . .		
<b>12 a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041? . . . . .		
<b>12 b</b>	If 'Yes,' enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year . . . . .		
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
<b>13 a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? . . . . .		
<b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
<b>13 b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans . . . . .		
<b>13 c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand . . . . .		
<b>14 a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year? . . . . .		X
<b>14 b</b>	If 'Yes,' has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If 'No,' provide an explanation in Schedule O . . . . .		

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each 'Yes' response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a 'No' response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI.

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
1 a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year. . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
1 b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .		X
7 a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .		X
7 b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .		X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
8 a	a The governing body? . . . . .	X	
8 b	b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If 'Yes,' provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10 a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		X
10 b	If 'Yes,' did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
11 a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	X	
	b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12 a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If 'No,' go to line 13 . . . . .	X	
12 b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	X	
12 c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If 'Yes,' describe in Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	X	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .		X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .		X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
15 a	a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .	X	
15 b	b Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .	X	
	If 'Yes' to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
16 a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		X
16 b	If 'Yes,' did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶ North Carolina
- 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: ▶  
Cynthia McQueen    3211 Bramer Drive    Raleigh    NC    27604    (919) 697-6398

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

1 a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of 'key employee.'
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)					(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee			
(1) Pam Banks-Lee Chair	2.00	X		X					
(2) Claude Lee Director	1.00	X							
(3) Bennie Baker Vice Chair	1.00	X		X					
(4) Tyjuanna LaBennette Treas/Sec	1.00	X		X					
(5) James Montague Director	1.00	X							
(6) Tammy Leak Director	1.00	X							
(7) Iyaliu Moses Director	1.00	X							
(8)									
(9)									
(10)									
(11)									
(12)									
(13)									
(14)									

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)					(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Director	Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee			
(15) -----									
(16) -----									
(17) -----									
(18) -----									
(19) -----									
(20) -----									
(21) -----									
(22) -----									
(23) -----									
(24) -----									
(25) -----									
<b>1 b Sub-total</b> . . . . .									
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b> . . . . .									
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b> . . . . .									

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such individual . . . . .		X
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If 'Yes' complete Schedule J for such individual . . . . .		X
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such person . . . . .		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1 a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1 a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1 b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1 c</b>				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1 d</b>				
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions) . . . . .	<b>1 e</b> 4,733,238.				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above . . . . .	<b>1 f</b>				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$					
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . .		4,733,238.			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2 a</b> _____	Business Code				
	<b>b</b> _____					
	<b>c</b> _____					
	<b>d</b> _____					
	<b>e</b> _____					
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue . . . . .					
	<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . .					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts) . . . . .					
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . . . .					
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . .					
	<b>6 a</b> Gross rents . . . . .	(i) Real				
		(ii) Personal				
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses . . . . .				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss) . . . . .				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . .					
	<b>7 a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory . . . . .	(i) Securities				
		(ii) Other				
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) . . . . .				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . .					
	<b>8 a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including . . \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18. . . . .	<b>a</b>				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b>			
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . .						
<b>9 a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19. . . . .	<b>a</b>					
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . .					
<b>10 a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>a</b>					
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .	<b>b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . .					
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Business Code</b>				
<b>11 a</b> <u>Other</u> . . . . .	900099	51,636.	51,636.	0.	0.	
<b>b</b> <u>Food Service</u> . . . . .	900099	6,281.	6,281.	0.	0.	
<b>c</b> _____						
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .						
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . .		57,917.				
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions . . . . .		4,791,155.	57,917.	0.	0.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 8b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .				
4 Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
7 Other salaries and wages . . . . .	212,370.	212,370.	0.	0.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	1,625.	1,625.	0.	0.
9 Other employee benefits . . . . .	1,000.	1,000.	0.	0.
10 Payroll taxes . . . . .	25,921.	25,921.	0.	0.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management . . . . .				
b Legal . . . . .	2,075.	0.	2,075.	0.
c Accounting . . . . .				
d Lobbying . . . . .				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 . . . . .				
f Investment management fees . . . . .				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .				
12 Advertising and promotion . . . . .				
13 Office expenses . . . . .	1,156.	411.	745.	0.
14 Information technology . . . . .				
15 Royalties . . . . .				
16 Occupancy . . . . .				
17 Travel . . . . .				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	10,287.	10,287.	0.	0.
20 Interest . . . . .				
21 Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	46,671.	29,503.	17,168.	0.
23 Insurance . . . . .				
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .				
a <u>School Lunch Program</u> . . . . .	425,779.	425,779.	0.	0.
b <u>Rentals</u> . . . . .	3,707.	0.	3,707.	0.
c <u>Contracted Services</u> . . . . .	4,334,876.	4,334,876.	0.	0.
d <u>Other</u> . . . . .	2,531.	296.	2,235.	0.
e All other expenses . . . . .				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e . . . . .	5,067,998.	5,042,068.	25,930.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) . . . . .				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	1 Cash – non-interest-bearing . . . . .	435,856.	1	241,399.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	158,497.	4	148,158.
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	3,707.	9	0.
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	10a 537,846.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	10b 374,421.	210,096.	10c 163,425.
	11 Investments – publicly traded securities . . . . .		11	
	12 Investments – other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		12	
	13 Investments – program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		13	
	14 Intangible assets . . . . .		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		15	
16 <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .		808,156.	16	552,982.
<b>Liabilities</b>	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	45,862.	17	84,933.
	18 Grants payable . . . . .		18	
	19 Deferred revenue . . . . .	17,402.	19	0.
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		25	
	26 <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .		63,264.	26
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	27 Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	534,796.	27	304,624.
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .	210,096.	28	163,425.
	29 Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .		29	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		32	
33 <b>Total net assets or fund balances</b> . . . . .		744,892.	33	468,049.
34 <b>Total liabilities and net assets/und balances</b> . . . . .		808,156.	34	552,982.

BAA

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	4,791,155.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	5,067,998.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-276,843.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	744,892.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	468,049.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked 'Other,' explain in Schedule O.		
2 a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?	2 a	X
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	2 b	X
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		
c If 'Yes' to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	2 c	X
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.		
3 a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	3 a	X
b If 'Yes,' did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	3 b	

BAA

Form 990 (2015)

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization <b>Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy</b>	Employer identification number <b>56-2160665</b>
--	---

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33-1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions -- subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33-1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

	(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
				Yes	No		
(A)							
(B)							
(C)							
(D)							
(E)							
<b>Total</b>							

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants.') . . . . .						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge. . . . .						
4 <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						
6 <b>Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4 . . . . .						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4 . . . . .						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources . . . . .						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
11 <b>Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10 . . . . .						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					12	
13 <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

14 Public support percentage for 2015 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	15	%
16 a <b>33-1/3% support test – 2015.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
b <b>33-1/3% support test – 2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
17 a <b>10%-facts-and-circumstances test – 2015.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
b <b>10%-facts-and-circumstances test – 2014.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the 'facts-and-circumstances' test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 <b>Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants'.)						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 **First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

15 Public support percentage for 2015 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 15.	16	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

17 Investment income percentage for 2015 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a **33-1/3% support tests — 2015.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33-1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33-1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b **33-1/3% support tests — 2014.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33-1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33-1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions.

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 11 on Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ('foreign supported organization')? If 'Yes' and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document)		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If 'Yes,' answer 10b below		
b Did the organization, have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)**

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization? . . . . .	11a	
b A family member of a person described in (a) above? . . . . .	11b	
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If 'Yes' to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI . . . . .	11c	

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities, if the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year . . . . .	1	
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization . . . . .	2	

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s) . . . . .	1	

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided? . . . . .	1	
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If 'No,' explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s) . . . . .	2	
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard . . . . .	3	

**Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations**

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):
- a  The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
  - b  The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
  - c  The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.

- a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If 'Yes,' then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities . . . . .
- b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement . . . . .

3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.

- a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI . . . . .
- b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard . . . . .

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on November 20, 1970. See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A – Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain . . . . .	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions . . . . .	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions). . . . .	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion . . . . .	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions) . . . . .	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions) . . . . .	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4) . . . . .	8	

<b>Section B – Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities . . . . .	1 a	
b	Average monthly cash balances . . . . .	1 b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets . . . . .	1 c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c). . . . .	1 d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets . . . . .	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d . . . . .	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions) . . . . .	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3) . . . . .	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035. . . . .	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions . . . . .	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6) . . . . .	8	

<b>Section C – Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A) . . . . .	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1 . . . . .	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A) . . . . .	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3 . . . . .	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year . . . . .	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions) . . . . .	6	

7  Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

BAA

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

<b>Section D – Distributions</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes . . . . .	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity . . . . .	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations . . . . .	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets . . . . .	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) . . . . .	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions . . . . .	
7 <b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6 . . . . .	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions. . . . .	
9 Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6 . . . . .	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount . . . . .	

<b>Section E – Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>	<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015</b>
1 Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6 . . . . .			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2015 (reasonable cause required – see instructions) . . . . .			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2015:			
a			
b			
c			
d From 2013 . . . . .			
e From 2014 . . . . .			
f <b>Total</b> of lines 3a through e . . . . .			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years . . . . .			
h Applied to 2015 distributable amount . . . . .			
i Carryover from 2010 not applied (see instructions) . . . . .			
j <b>Remainder.</b> Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f . . . . .			
4 Distributions for 2015 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years . . . . .			
b Applied to 2015 distributable amount . . . . .			
c <b>Remainder.</b> Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4 . . . . .			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2015, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions) . . . . .			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2015. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions) . . . . .			
7 <b>Excess distributions carryover to 2016.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c . . . . .			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a			
b			
c Excess from 2013 . . . . .			
d Excess from 2014 . . . . .			
e Excess from 2015 . . . . .			

BAA

**Part VI** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.  
(See instructions.)

**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Name of the organization

**Supplemental Financial Statements**

▶ Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2015**

Open to Public Inspection

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number

56-2160665

**Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.**  
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year . . . . .		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year) . . . . .		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year) . . . . .		
4 Aggregate value at end of year . . . . .		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**Part II Conservation Easements.**  
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a historically important land area
<input type="checkbox"/> Protection of natural habitat	<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of a certified historic structure
<input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements . . . . .	2 a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements . . . . .	2 b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) . . . . .	2 c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register . . . . .	2 d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? . . . . .  Yes  No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? . . . . .  Yes  No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.**  
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1 a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)**

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange programs
  - e  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1 a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No
- b If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- |                                 | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance             | 1 c    |
| d Additions during the year     | 1 d    |
| e Distributions during the year | 1 e    |
| f Ending balance                | 1 f    |
- 2 a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1 a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  %
  - b Permanent endowment  %
  - c Temporarily restricted endowment  %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3 a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- |  | Yes    | No |
|--|--------|----|
| (i) unrelated organizations  | 3a(i)  |    |
| (ii) related organizations   | 3a(ii) |    |
| b If 'Yes' on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b     |    |
- 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1 a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		161,032.	70,551.	90,481.
d Equipment		376,814.	303,870.	72,944.
e Other				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				163,425.

**Part VII Investments – Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other . . . . .		
(A) . . . . .		
(B) . . . . .		
(C) . . . . .		
(D) . . . . .		
(E) . . . . .		
(F) . . . . .		
(G) . . . . .		
(H) . . . . .		
(I) . . . . .		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 12.) . . . ▶		

**Part VIII Investments – Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.) . . . ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 15.) . . . ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25

(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
(11)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) . . . ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII.

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	4,791,155.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
	a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2 a		
	b Donated services and use of facilities	2 b		
	c Recoveries of prior year grants	2 c		
	d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2 d		
	e Add lines 2a through 2d		2 e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	4,791,155.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
	a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4 a		
	b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4 b		
	c Add lines 4a and 4b		4 c	
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	4,791,155.

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	5,067,998.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
	a Donated services and use of facilities	2 a		
	b Prior year adjustments	2 b		
	c Other losses	2 c		
	d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2 d		
	e Add lines 2a through 2d		2 e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	5,067,998.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
	a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4 a		
	b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4 b		
	c Add lines 4a and 4b		4 c	
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	5,067,998.

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**SCHEDULE E**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schools**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**  
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

**Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy**

Employer identification number

**56-2160665**

**Part I**

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If 'Yes,' please describe. If 'No,' please explain. If you need more space, use Part II . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
<u>The policy is included in all print material, including any newspaper advertisements.</u>		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
If you answered 'No' to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
b Admissions policies? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
d Scholarships or other financial assistance? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
e Educational policies? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
f Use of facilities? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
g Athletic programs? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
h Other extracurricular activities? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
If you answered 'Yes' to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? . . . . .	<b>X</b>	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? . . . . .		<b>X</b>
If you answered 'Yes' on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If 'No,' explain on Part II . . . . .	<b>X</b>	

**Part II** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

---

Line 3                    Explanation provided on page 1.  
Line 6b                  Federal Grants as awarded annually.

**SCHEDULE G**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Name of the organization

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number

56-2160665

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a  Mail solicitations
- b  Internet and email solicitations
- c  Phone solicitations
- d  In-person solicitations
- e  Solicitation of non-government grants
- f  Solicitation of government grants
- g  Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?  Yes  No

b If 'Yes,' list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in column (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
<b>Total</b>						

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

REVENUE	(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
	Vehicle Sales <small>(event type)</small>	<small>(event type)</small>	NONE <small>(total number)</small>	(add column (a) through column (c))
1	Gross receipts			
2	Less: Contributions			
3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)			
DIRECT EXPENSES	4	Cash prizes		
	5	Noncash prizes		
	6	Rent/facility costs		
	7	Food and beverages		
	8	Entertainment		
	9	Other direct expenses		
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)		
11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)			

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

REVENUE	(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming
				(add column (a) through column (c))
1	Gross revenue			
DIRECT EXPENSES	2	Cash prizes		
	3	Noncash prizes		
	4	Rent/facility costs		
	5	Other direct expenses		
	6	Volunteer labor	Yes _____ % No	Yes _____ % No
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)			
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)			

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_  
 a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No  
 b If 'No,' explain: \_\_\_\_\_

10 a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No  
 b If 'Yes,' explain: \_\_\_\_\_

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?  Yes  No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?  Yes  No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13 a	%
b An outside facility	13 b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

15 a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?  Yes  No

b If 'Yes,' enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c If 'Yes,' enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ -----

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Description of services provided ▶ -----

Director/officer  Employee  Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?  Yes  No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part IV Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is  
at [www.irs.gov/form990](http://www.irs.gov/form990).

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2015**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Employer identification number

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

56-2160665

Pt VI, Line 11b The Executive Director and Board review prior to filing.  
Pt VI, Line 12c Board members sign Conflict of Interest annually.  
Pt VI, Line 15a Compared to other charter schools and if budget can work.  
Pt VI, Line 15b Compared to other charter schools and if budget can work.

IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization

Form 8879-EO

OMB No. 1545-1678

For calendar year 2015 or fiscal year beginning Jul 1, 2015, and ending Jun 30, 2016

Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.

Information about Form 8879-EO and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8879eo.

2015

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of exempt organization

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

Employer identification number

56-2160665

Name and title of officer

Pam Banks-Lee

Chair

Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part I.

Table with 5 rows (1a-5a) and 2 columns (b Total revenue, b Total tax, b Tax based on investment income, b Balance Due). Includes amounts like 4,791,155.

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2015 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize Darrell L. Keller to enter my PIN 12345 as my signature

on the organization's tax year 2015 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2015 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature Pam Banks-Lee Date 10/14/2016

Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN

69202033401 do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2015 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature Date 10/21/2016

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 8879-EO (2015)

**Appendix P:**

**Charter School Required Signature Certification**

*Note: Outlined below is a list of areas that must be certified by the proposed Board of Directors. Any forms Not Applicable to the proposed charter school indicate below with N/A and provide a brief explanation for providing such response.*

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and board members of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, the school's fulfillment of its public obligations, all terms of its charter, and understanding/overseeing all third party contracts with individuals or companies.

❖ The selected Board Attorney that he/she has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the application, all the governance documents and liabilities associated with being on the Board of a Non Profit Corporation.

- Name of the Selected Board Attorney: Stephon Bouvens
- Date of Review: 8/24/2017
- Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed):

- Kellie M. Coompton
- Cleveland Jackson
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

❖ The selected Board Auditor that he/she has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the application, all the items required for the annual audit and 990 preparations.

- Name of the Selected Board Auditor: Harrell Keller
- Date of Review: 8/29/2017
- Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed):

- Harrell Keller
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_



❖ If contracting with a CMO/EMO, that the selected management company has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the application, all the items required and the associated management contract and operations.

- Name of the Contact for Selected EMO/CMO: Global Education Resources, LLC
- Date of Review: 9/5/2017
- Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed):
  - Leonard Muhammad - conference call
  - Bill Walton - conference call
  - Cleveland Jackson - conference call
  - Osceola Thomas - conference call
  - Kellie Covington - conference call
  - Carole Ardizzone - conference call

❖ If contracting with a financial management service provider that the selected financial service provider has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the application, all the financial processes and services provided.

- Name of the Contact: N/A
- Name of the Selected Financial Service Provider: \_\_\_\_\_
- Date of Review: \_\_\_\_\_
- Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed):
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_

❖ If the proposed Board of Directors, listed within the application, is contracting with a service provider to operate PowerSchool that the service provider has reviewed all of the financial processes and services provided.

- Name of the Contact: N/A
- Name of the Selected PowerSchool Service Provider: \_\_\_\_\_
- Date of Review: \_\_\_\_\_
- Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed):
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_
  - \_\_\_\_\_

**Certification**  
I, Leonard Muhammad, as Board Chair, certify that each Board Member has reviewed and participated in the selection of the individuals and vendors attached to this document as evidenced by the full Board of Director signatures outlined above. The information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as \_\_\_\_\_ Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

Leonard Muhammad  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date